

# Chambers and Charizard, a Pokémon D20 Roleplaying game, handbook for Players and Arceus

## Table of Contents:

1. What is Chambers and Charizard?
2. People and Pokémon
3. Character Creation Basics
4. Classes
  - a. Breeder
  - b. Connoisseur
  - c. Legend Speaker
  - d. Master
  - e. Performer
  - f. Ranger
  - g. Researcher
  - h. Type Specialist
  - i. Charms (L. S.)
5. Feats
  - a. Save Feats
  - b. Skill Feats
  - c. Proficiency Feats
  - d. Character Feats
  - e. Trainer Feats
6. Skills
7. Equipment
  - a. Carrying Capacity
8. Pokémon Battles
  - a. Converting Values
  - b. Converting Moves
  - c. Setting Up Battles
  - d. Actions
  - e. Unique Battles, Contests
  - f. Aftermath
9. Pokémon Outside of Battle
  - a. Party Composition and Walking Pokémon
  - b. Pokémon Behavior
  - c. Grinding
10. Your Journey
  - a. Languages
  - b. Death
11. Roleplaying
12. Running the Game
  - a. Other Characters in the World
  - b. Designing Routes
  - c. Designing Bosses
  - d. Gym Challenges
13. Using the Rules
14. Stories
15. NPCs
16. Character Variations
  - a. Prestige Classes
    - i. Ace Trainer
    - ii. Burst Heart Adept
    - iii. GO Scout Collector
    - iv. Grunt
    - v. Gym Leader
    - vi. Involith Scribe
    - vii. Secret Police
17. Rule Variations
18. Items

## **What is Chambers and Charizard?**

I'm Philip Zendels. I've been a fan of the Pokémon franchise since before I could remember and it has always been a huge part of my life. Many of my earliest memories are of playing the card game, watching the TV show, and studying as much as I could in the books I had as Pokédexes. It was always a dream of mine to be a Pokémon Trainer, and live an immersive experience in the Pokémon World.

When I was in third grade, I learned about a game called Dungeons and Dragons. A game constructed with paper, pencil, some simple guide lines, and a set of polyhedral dice, this is so far the only game I've played that I believe the player can truly do anything. For those with a strong imagination, this game has few limits, and allows high enough level players to do the impossible. By imposing restrictions based on real life situations, such as eating and drinking, weather, and resting, but also adding aspects of fantasy combat, magic, and monsters, a limitless number of worlds could be created.

The Pokémon Video games themselves are adventure-style RPGs, in the idea that they give the player a chance to act as a character in the game and play through a set storyline. The player must make decisions of which Pokémon they will catch, how they will train them, and more. Additionally, numerous scenarios are based on the Pokémon world.

This has carried out many forms across multiple sources of media. I know that there are many dedicated forums specifically designed for role playing a trainer in the Pokémon world. However, this is not the immersive experience I have always yearned for. Sitting behind a keyboard with one person deciding if my actions are reasonable or not, and with the ability to

cheat and look up what is needed did not fit my tastes. I want to truly get to explore a Pokémon world.

The idea came to me late in 2012, when I was in 11<sup>th</sup> grade, the idea that you could create practically anything in D&D. I started collecting opinions from others and the idea was well received, a Pokémon themed Dungeons and Dragons campaign. This would give live action role playing with more structured limitations.

My first attempt was to convert almost every move from Pokémon to a spell in D&D, every spell to a move, ever Pokémon to a Monster with appropriate stats, and more. This was a huge amount of work, and I decided it was not the best idea. I ended up turning the game into more of a narrative themed in a Pokémon world. However, this still was not very structured.

Combining two huge franchises proved to be an extremely difficult task, and I decided to leave them as a heterozygous mixture early on. Players would act as humans in Dungeons and Dragons, but Pokémon would battle as they would in the video games. Unfortunately, in my promises of immersion, I said any Pokémon material that is canon could be presented. This created dodging attacks, move combinations, and strategies that did not fit well in the Pokémon world.

Additionally, I respect the original creators of Pokémon, and wanted to avoid adding my own ideas to the game. This prevented a lot of creativity on mine and the player's parts. Summing many of these factors together, it left me with a game promising to immerse yourself in a world of your own imagination. However, too many ideas opposed this, and left the players barely able to do anything, myself too busy to help them through, and the whole game became extremely complicated.

My first goal from that was to allow players more freedom. The original group had very loose restrictions, but I also was very limitless in power. I tried my best to keep them in check, and by implementing the dice from D&D in most of their ideas, the random chance created more variation. Slowly, as each of us got the hang of the game, I was able to incorporate more rules from Pokémon and from Dungeons and Dragons.

I recently concluded the second successful year of the campaign. This year provided new concepts to the campaign to help add to the limitations and make the campaign more realistic. Players now had risks to face, obstacles to overcome, and their own roleplaying perspectives, achieved through saving throws, skills, and class and general feats for players to obtain. Pokémon could gain personalities, better training, and more through things like natures, EVs, held items, etc.

All of these have been implemented over time, adding a few new mechanics every few months. However, because of this, and my own twists to keep the game as in-control yet free as I hoped, I often would not reveal this information. This book will provide the first public information of the combination from the two games, and information for playing through as a character or creating your own game as a game master.

Lots of material will be heavily borrowed from Dungeons and Dragons 3.5 edition (due to the OGL being published for free online), and Pokémon, owned by Wizards of the Coast and Nintendo respectively. Because of this, I intend to make no profits off the franchise, and encourage people to pay respect to these companies and the rights they hold over their franchises.

The main format of the game comes from Dungeons and Dragons revised 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition content, or 3.5E. I take a lot of inspiration directly from said content, but applying it to a new world required lots of changing. The OGL, or Open Gaming License allows me to use the d20 system. This is where most of the structure of Dungeons and Dragons comes from. Using the d20 system allows me to use the basic structure of Dungeons and Dragons without having to copy any direct rules from the game, as these are for public use. Inspiration has also been drawn from other games using the d20 system, notably Pathfinder and D&D 5<sup>th</sup> edition. 5<sup>th</sup> edition especially simplifies the rules and allows newer players to learn the game without reading immersive rule books in advance.

The d20 system simply rolls a d20 for most non-role-play events in game and adds or subtracts modifiers to the roll. This can then be checked against a DC, Difficulty Class, to determine whether the action or event is successful. This is used for things such as attempting a skill check, making a saving throw, checking for an attack's accuracy, and more. Most of these uses carry over into my Pokémon themed variation.

As far as structure of the game, this is the largest thing that comes from Dungeons and Dragons. Many noticeable aspects of the game such as classes, ability scores, feats, and more are also present, but those that I include are my own creation, mostly inspired by pre-existing classes, feats, and concepts from D&D. This book also will cover the second edition of Chambers and Charizard, so it will contain the, as of now, most recent attributes for the classes.

Most ideas from Pokémon that have been incorporated are stylistic and in the spirit of Pokémon. As mentioned above, I originally had the idea of incorporating all Pokémon canon

materials. The Game Master is allowed to set limitations and restrictions on what is allowed to be used from the Pokémon franchises. Most of the statistics used in this book present ideas using video game and some anime/manga logic. However, the Game Master may choose their own region, Pokédex, availability of moves, items, how these interact and more, just as Dungeons and Dragons does.

It is important to try and use more structured logic through Pokémon, thus, advised to follow the rules in this book to present a mixture of anime and video game logic. Although this can be changed to incorporate card games, trading figure games, or be more inclined to anime or video game as opposed to a mixture, solid rules ought to be used. Because of this, any fandom elements incorporated into the game world should be regulated.

Again, thank you for interest in the book and please enjoy using the system! I want to again express that this is non-profit, and all copywritten and trademarked materials, including but not limited to mentions of specific Pokémon characters, moves, and ideas, Dungeons and Dragons monsters and spells, and more belong to their respective owners. This is a fan project in a unique media, and is not meant to replace any aspect of Pokémon media, nor similar roleplaying games for non-Pokémon settings.

## **People and Pokémon**

The most complicated part of this system is that there are likely a dozen or more characters per main party. The Game Master will be responsible for most of them, including all the NPCs and Pokémon in a party. However, each player character will be responsible for playing their own character and raising a party, likely having up to 6 Pokémon. Because of this, Pokémon will be controlled by both the DM and the player, as appropriate. Many mechanical aspects will be controlled by the player, while personality and characteristics will be determined by the Game Master, much as familiars, cohorts, companions, and other NPCs are controlled in other editions of Dungeons and Dragons.

People are the easy part to understand. They are only controlled by one person at a time, either the Game Master controlling an NPC or a player controlling their own character. Under normal circumstances these characters are humans that will choose a class and alignment that will help them on their journey through the Pokémon world. They will take skills and feats to assist them on their journey as fit for their characters. Additionally, they are restricted by their own abilities. Ultimately, personality of the character designs their progress, as well as what the player wishes for the personality and mechanics of the character to develop.

Pokémon are much more complicated. They require input from both the Game Master and the Player Character. The personality is controlled by the Game Master, within reason (as explained later) and should the personality agree with the trainer, then the mechanical aspects are controlled by the trainer of the Pokémon (or the Game Master, if the trainer is an NPC or the Pokémon is wild). Based on the connection between the two, the game master may determine the attitude and the likeliness a Pokémon is to misbehave and break normal mechanics. This normally happens as a result of obtaining an initially incompatible Pokémon based on alignment

or a Pokémon that is obtained at a higher level than the trainer is capable of training at the current time. As long as these qualities are not met, then the personality of the Pokémon should work in favor with the trainer, and the two will get along.

Mechanically, should the two share a strong connection, the Player Character of the trainer will control their Pokémon. They will roll all in game skill and ability checks, be responsible for updating Pokémon character sheets, deciding how they want their Pokémon to develop as they do with their Player Character, and more. Certain character classes allow more access for players to use different skills with each of their Pokémon, such as Rangers encouraging Pokémon usage outside of battle, Breeders being best at training Pokémon, and Trainers being best at using Pokémon themselves. Because of this, the mechanics will vary from character to character, but trainers should generally have mechanical control over their Pokémon within the boundaries of the rules and the Game Master's acknowledgment of the cooperation between the trainer and Pokémon.

On Pokémon as a player character:

So you want to play as a Pokémon? IT CAN BE DONE! Caution should be taken to make sure that the trainers in the party are willing to have an independent Pokémon journey alongside them, and the Game Master must be willing to work with it. For a group of low level trainers, level 3 and lower, an independent Pokémon should have a base stat total of 410-430 to be on equal level, and should have no more than two stats above 90. All Pokémon are considered intelligent enough to be a player character in the original D&D system, but it is best to avoid Pokémon with low special attack as an independent Pokémon. Significant story considerations and the feat, Independent Pokémon, must be taken for a character to use this, and it will be described in more detail later. Typically, it applies only to legendary and other powerful



Pokémon to be used as NPCs, though it can create certain interesting narratives for player characters. Pokémon CANNOT take levels in trainer classes, they level up through battling and gaining experience as normal. This causes them to progress through levels as a Pokémon, gaining bonuses in their base stats, but they do not gain bonuses in ability scores, feats, etc. Additionally, a Pokémon can attempt to learn new moves on their own, also described in more detail later.

## Character Creation Basics:

Creating a character is mostly done by filling out the Chambers and Charizard character sheet. By going through the chapters in this book, you can easily create a character by following simple steps. Some story considerations should be taken into account when creating a character. After that, choosing a class is the first step. Each class has different ability scores it is based on. There are 6 ability scores, STR for Strength, DEX for Dexterity, CON for Constitution, INT for Intelligence, WIS for Wisdom, and CHA for Charisma.

For a player character, roll these as normally would be done in the d20 system. Roll 6 sets of 4d6, dropping the lowest die with each roll. Assign these to your character's abilities in any order you see fit, as will help with their classes and other skills. The ability moderator bonuses are shown below. If the total of the moderator bonuses is below +1, reroll all ability scores, or take an elite array of 15, 14, 13, 12, 10, 8. Some Game Masters will allow other rolling systems, arrays, or point-builds. The ability moderator bonuses, or penalties, in some cases, apply to checks using that ability, as described in chapter 6 for skills. No ability should be below 3 or above 18 at first level. Pokémon ability scores have much wider variety and are calculated from base stats in formulas, as described later.

Score	Mod.	Score	Mod.	Score	Mod.	Score	Mod.	Score	Mod.
1	-5	10-11	0	20-21	+5	30-31	+10	40-41	+15
2-3	-4	12-13	+1	22-23	+6	32-33	+11	42-43	+16
4-5	-3	14-15	+2	24-25	+7	34-35	+12	44-45	+17
6-7	-2	16-17	+3	26-27	+8	36-37	+13	46-47	+18
8-9	-1	18-19	+4	28-29	+9	38-39	+14	Etc.	

A character begins by taking a level in one of the eight classes presented in the following chapter, Breeder, Connoisseur, Legend Speaker, Master, Performer, Ranger, Researcher, or Type Specialist. Additionally, they take 2 feats at first level. At levels 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15, they take another feat, and at levels 3, 6, 9, 12 and 15, they can raise any of their ability scores by 1. Class advancement dictates other features gained through leveling up, such as skills, saving throws, and catch bonuses.

For humans, you can take up to 12 levels in your class, and via multiclassing, reach level 15. Pokémon can reach a total level of 20. For all classes, a Pokémon that is a higher level than the trainer when it is obtained will not listen to the trainer as long as the trainer's level is less

Level	Feats	Ability Score Increase
1	First two feats	
2		
3	Third feat	First +1 to one ability
4		
5	Fourth feat	
6		Second +1 to one ability
7	Fifth feat	
8		
9	Sixth feat	Third +1 to one ability
10		
11	Seventh feat	
12		Fourth +1 to one ability
13	Eighth feat	
14		
15	Ninth feat	Fifth +1 to one ability

than the Pokémon's. However, if a Pokémon is obtained at an equal or lower level than the trainer and is raised to be at a higher level, it will still listen. For example, a trainer who obtains a level 4 Pokémon at level 2 will be unable to control it with reason until the trainer reaches level 4. If that Pokémon again is a higher level than the trainer, it won't listen.

One other thing to consider when creating a character is alignment, as usual in D&D and similar roleplaying systems. There are 9 alignments, representing perspectives an individual has on morals and ethics. More information on the alignments is presented in the SRD. Pokémon also have alignments, as shown on the table below.

Alignment and personality of wild Pokémon should be dictated by nature. However, an individual Pokémon may change in alignment and personality, but they may not change their nature. A trainer more than one step away from a Pokémon's alignment will initially start off one

step lower in connection. Once the Pokémon becomes friendly, as appropriate, the alignment of the Pokémon may shift in one direction towards the player. A fanatic Pokémon will likely share personality traits with the trainer, and may shift their alignment another step closer, or to match the trainer's alignment directly, if the trainer chooses.

<b>Lawful Good:</b> Bashful, Gentle, Calm, Careful	<b>Neutral Good:</b> Brave, Jolly, Modest, Quirky	<b>Chaotic Good:</b> Hardy, Lonely, Hasty, Rash
<b>Lawful Neutral:</b> Timid, Serious, Mild, Sassy	<b>True Neutral:</b> Docile, Relaxed, Lax, Naïve, Quiet	<b>Chaotic Neutral:</b> Adamant, Naughty, Bold, Impish
<b>Lawful Evil:</b>	<b>Neutral Evil:</b>	<b>Chaotic Evil:</b>

*"Pokémon not bad guys ... Pokémon do bad things, because master bad." – Jessie's Ekans, Island of the Giant Pokémon.*

Though many Pokémon have intelligence scores well above 3 in this system, sometimes well above 18, and standard D&D suggests that any intelligent creature is capable of recognizing morals and ethics, Pokémon cannot have an evil alignment to begin with. This may be a personal touch to the system, but many villains have motivation. A person who truly believes themselves to be evil is rare, and in that circumstance, the Pokémon's alignment may shift to match the trainer. Other rare circumstances, such as the reoccurring Malamar from XY, can be considered evil. Most Pokémon will never be considered evil though, and trainers should rarely be labeled as such as well.

When leveling your character up, or starting at a higher level than one, the general level up format is as follows: Choose a level in the class you wish to level up in (described in the following chapter), and gain the appropriate class features. At some levels, gain an ability score increase. Roll hit dice and add skills from your class. Lastly, at some levels, choose a feat that you meet the prerequisites for.

## **Classes:**

As described above, player characters who are not Pokémon can choose from one of eight classes to play as. As a player levels up in each class, they will roll a die to gain new hit points, gain a certain number of skill points as dictated by their class, and gain other bonuses associated with their classes. Many classes have a catch bonus of some sort, proficiencies and free items, and all classes have bonuses to Fortitude, Reflex, and Will saves. Additionally, classes list features that you gain as you progress through the class, and how these features may change. All of these bonuses are listed in a table for each class, along with details explaining non-unique class features below the table.

Classes are what determine a players' progression through the game. Each player picks a class to start out as for level one, and as they meet their level up requirements, they can continue progressing through their class. Each of the classes presented below has 12 levels. However, players have a maximum of 15 level slots they can fill. A player may choose to multiclass, taking on more than one class, and gain some features from each to fill all 15 levels, should the campaign they play in go that high. They may do 12 levels in one class and 3 in another, 8 and 7, or any combination that adds up to 15. More than 2 classes can be taken, but multi-classing in general is a difficult feature to accomplish.

Unlike many systems of roleplaying games, multi-classing is difficult to accomplish. Each class levels up through different methods, with a few universal methods for leveling up. A trainer must dedicate significant effort in order to take levels in a new class. This process requires meeting the requirements of leveling up in the new class twice without meeting the requirements of your current class interrupting them. After this, the trainer loses a level in their current class and takes a level in the new class. The exception to this is the Connoisseur, who

may freely multi-class, or a character with the “multi-class” feat. These characters must still meet the pre-requisite of leveling up once and they do not need to give up a level. Once a character has obtained a second class, they may gain levels in either class in an ordinary manner. Any character can level up by completing the regional dex, the national dex, or competing in a non-league sponsored gym battle, contest, judging event, or other encounter usually specific to a class.

**Breeder:**

A Breeder is skilled in taking care of Pokémon and helping them grow without battling. Taking care of the Pokémon they raise is his top priority, and his party will often consist of many low-leveled Pokémon rather than a few well-trained, high-leveled Pokémon. This does not mean the training a Breeder offers is poor, in fact, his training is usually some of the best. Because of his attention to health, Constitution is an important investment for a breeder, as well as Intelligence, as it aids in knowledge about Pokémon.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>	<b>Day Care</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+2	+0	+0	Egg Caring, Minor Heals	1
<b>2</b>	+1	+3	+0	+1		1
<b>3</b>	+2	+3	+1	+1	Day Care Advancement, Guidance +1	2
<b>4</b>	+3	+4	+1	+2		2
<b>5</b>	+3	+4	+1	+2	Guidance +2	2
<b>6</b>	+4	+5	+2	+3	Healing Touch	2

<b>7</b>	+5	+5	+2	+3	Guidance +3	2
<b>8</b>	+6	+6	+2	+4		2
<b>9</b>	+6	+6	+3	+4	Day Care Advancement, Guidance +4	2
<b>10</b>	+7	+7	+3	+5		2
<b>11</b>	+8	+7	+3	+5	Guidance +5	2
<b>12</b>	+9	+8	+4	+6	Healing Power	3

**Skills** – Appraise, Concentration, Craft, Diplomacy, Heal, Knowledge (Pokédex), Knowledge (Pokémon), Motivate, Perception, Profession, Search, Sense motive, Train Pokémon, Use Rope, (4+int) skill points per level, d8 hit die.

**To Level Up:** A trainer must level up a Pokémon that belongs to another trainer 4 times through their Day Care features, or successfully hatch a Pokémon egg in order to level up in the Pokémon Breeder Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Breeder class are proficient with Poké balls and are given a trainer’s license and an incubator in addition to other starting equipment.

**Level 1: Day Care** – Beginning at level 1, a breeder can train another trainers’ Pokémon. At each level, a Breeder may choose a number of Pokémon as specified in their Day Care column listed in the table above that do not belong to him. These Pokémon are the ones that a Breeder can use to level up. When a Pokémon is placed into the day care, once their level is four higher than what it is by entering, the Breeder levels up provided they gave it most of the experience required to gain those levels. The Pokémon always retain the same attitude towards the Breeder as they do towards their original trainer. A Breeder may use these Pokémon in battle, granting

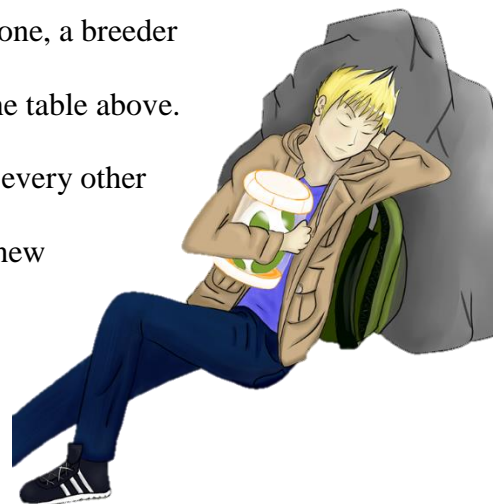
them double the experience they would normally get from battling, if they currently hold the Pokémon in their party. He may also spend time playing with the Pokémon to improve their attitude, this does not require the Pokémon to count towards his party limit of 6. Lastly, the Pokémon in the day care gain a +2 circumstance bonus to learn moves while in the Day Care. A breeder can only change the Pokémon in the day care when he levels up.

**Level 1: Egg Caring** – A breeder can handle a Pokémon egg. This counts as having a Pokémon in your party, although it is unusable in battle and outside of battle. With a Knowledge (Pokémon) check of DC 18 the breeder may identify the primary type of the Pokémon that will hatch from the egg. DC 23 reveals both types and a DC of 20 reveals the Pokémon species.

**Level 1: Minor Heals** – A breeder’s knowledge of caring for individuals gives them insight from Pokémon Centers on how to treat humans. A number of times per day equal to their Int mod, minimum one, and as much as once per short rest, a breeder may restore 1d8+1/Breeder Level hitpoints to an injured human. This is a full turn action that requires contact with the individual.

**Level 3: Guidance** – A breeder excels at teaching Pokémon moves and skills. A number of times per day equal to his intelligence modifier, minimum one, a breeder may add a bonus to a Train Pokémon check as shown on the table above. This bonus starts as a +1 competence bonus, and increases every other level. This check only applies when training a Pokémon a new skill or move.

**Level 3: Advanced Day Care** – Beginning at level 3, a breeder may select two Pokémon from his party or a



*Devon*



companion's party, if the other trainer wishes, to gain experience at an amount that is equal to four times the Breeder's level each day for free. These Pokémon may not battle or use skills during this period, but may learn new skills and moves as a result of leveling up or normal training. Beginning at level 9, if they are in compatible egg groups, have opposite genders, and are within 2 steps of alignment (or the Game Master rules they have similar personalities), the Pokémon have a 20% chance of laying an egg together each day. This increases to 50% if they are from different trainers or are both the same species, and 70% if both of these conditions are met (40%, 80%, and 88%, respectively, with an oval charm). A breeder can also now put three Pokémon in the Day Care, but they none of them can breed if he chooses to do this.

**Level 6: Healing Touch** – Once per short rest, a Breeder of 6<sup>th</sup> level or higher may cure status effects, such as Burn, Paralysis, Poison, and more, that affect a Pokémon outside of battle. Regardless of short rests, this can only be done up to a number of times per day equal to the Breeder's intelligence modifier.

**Level 12: Healing Power** – Once per day, a breeder can revive a fainted Pokémon or trainer outside of battle to full health. This takes 10 minutes/level of Pokémon or trainer.

### **Connoisseur:**

A Connoisseur focuses on the connection between Pokémon and their trainers. A connoisseur is skillful, and he gains many talents that assist him in further exploring his interests. Also, as he progresses through the connoisseur organization, he gains a fame among other connoisseurs and individuals, making him more recognizable. Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma are all useful abilities, as well as any ability that a connoisseur chooses to invest his specialization skills in.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+2	Specialization, Evaluation Time, Class C
<b>2</b>	+1	+0	+0	+3	
<b>3</b>	+1	+1	+1	+3	
<b>4</b>	+2	+1	+1	+4	Bonus Feat
<b>5</b>	+2	+1	+1	+4	Extra-Special
<b>6</b>	+3	+2	+2	+5	Class B, Name Rater
<b>7</b>	+3	+2	+2	+5	Pure Evaluation
<b>8</b>	+4	+2	+2	+6	
<b>9</b>	+4	+3	+3	+6	Class A
<b>10</b>	+5	+3	+3	+7	
<b>11</b>	+5	+3	+3	+7	
<b>12</b>	+6	+4	+4	+8	Class S

**Skills** – Appraise, Bluff, Concentration, Craft, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information,

Knowledge (any three), Motivate, Profession, Sense motive, Train Pokémon, (6+int) skill points

per level, d4 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must assist another trainer who is having difficulties with their Pokémon or evaluate Pokémon at a major, league-sponsored event as a judge or referee in order to level up in the Pokémon Connoisseur Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Connoisseur class are proficient with Poké balls and are given a trainer's license in addition to other starting equipment.

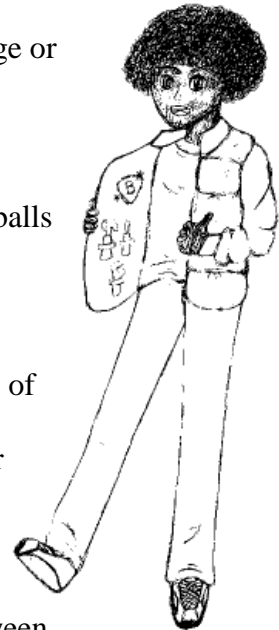
**Level 1: Specialization** – A connoisseur may choose three skills, up to one of which may be cross-class, to specialize in. In each of these skills, the player may gain a +3 specialization bonus to the skill check.

**Level 1: Evaluation Time** – A connoisseur may judge the connection between a Person and their Pokémon. By studying a trainer and their Pokémon for a minute, with a specialized level check (d20+connoisseur level) plus their wisdom modifier, the connoisseur can assess the relationship of the two. A DC of 2(Pokémon's Level) + Trainer's level is required to complete the check successfully. The result provided is given as an attitude of Hostile, Unfriendly, Indifferent, Friendly, Helpful, or Fanatic. This check may only be tried once per day per trainer.

**Level 1: Class C** – this grants a Connoisseur a +1 reputation bonus in all charisma checks.

**Level 4: Bonus Feat** – A Connoisseur gains either the Multi-Class feat or the Referee feat as a bonus feat.

**Level 5: Extra-Special** – A connoisseur of this level gains an additional +3 specialization bonus in the skills he chose earlier, for a total of +6. Connoisseurs may also always take a 10, even under distracting conditions.



*Cyrus*

**Level 6: Class B** – Higher Ranking than Class C, a Connoisseur gains another +1 bonus in all charisma checks, raising his total to a +2. Additionally, a Connoisseur gains a +5 reputation bonus on Evaluation checks.

**Level 6: Name Rater** – A Connoisseur may evaluate the nicknames of Pokémon, and offer suggestions to change it if the other trainer agrees.

**Level 7: Pure Evaluation** – An Opponent's Pokémon's ability and 2 moves are automatically known as soon as they send out their Pokémon with a successful evaluation check. They may make this check as a move action at a -10 penalty. These moves are chosen randomly.

**Level 9: Class A** – Again, a higher ranking than Class B, the Connoisseur gains an additional +1 bonus in all charisma checks, for a total of +3. The bonus on evaluation checks raises as well, for a total of +10.

**Level 12: Class S** – A connoisseur to achieve this ranking can automatically perform an Evaluation Time check, without needing to roll. They still must roll for pure evaluation, but the bonus again increases, for a total of +15 to his roll.

### **Legend Speaker:**

Legend Speakers are individuals who dedicate their life to discovering and learning about the rarest, most powerful Pokémon. Rather than catching Pokémon, they befriend Pokémon they encounter temporarily. Additionally, Legend Speakers get unique features known as Charms. Charms are strange powers, normally specific to Pokémon, which can cause a variety of effects, usually aiding the Legend Speaker's pursuit of knowledge and friendship. Many of the Charms

are most effective with a high wisdom score, and Charisma helps in befriending Pokémon.

Additionally, Constitution is necessary for concentration checks and health.

Level	Befriend Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special	Charms per day		
						L	I	G
1	+0	+0	+0	+2	Befriending, Legend Path, Deflection Aura	1	-	-
2	+1	+0	+1	+3	New Charm (L), Battle Partner	1	-	-
3	+1	+1	+1	+3		2	-	-
4	+2	+1	+2	+4	New Charm (L)	2	-	-
5	+2	+1	+2	+4	Replace Charm (L)	3	1	-
6	+3	+2	+3	+5	New Charm (I)	3	2	-
7	+3	+2	+3	+5	Journey's Companion	3	2	-
8	+4	+2	+4	+6	New Charm (I)	4	3	-
9	+4	+3	+4	+6	Replace Charm (L or I)	4	3	1
10	+5	+3	+5	+7	New Charm (G)	4	3	2
11	+5	+3	+5	+7		4	4	2
12	+6	+4	+6	+8	Connected Soul	5	4	3

**Skills** – Appraise, Athletics, Concentration, Diplomacy, Disguise, Heal, Knowledge (Pokémon), Knowledge (Region), Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Religion), Perform (Music), Ride, Sense motive, Sleight of Hand, Spellcraft, Stealth, Survival, Tinker, Use Magic Device, (6+Int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must visit the site of a legendary Pokémon or have gone through significant study in order to level up in the Legend Speaker Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Legend Speaker class do not gain any proficiencies or items.

**Level 1: Befriending** – A Legend Speaker is not great at catching and training Pokémon normally. Instead, she befriends wild Pokémon she encounters. When encountering a wild Pokémon, the Pokémon makes a Will Save (DC 10+ ½ Legend Speaker Level (the befriend bonus on the table) + Legend Speaker’s charisma modifier). If they fail the save, they become friendly towards the Legend Speaker. As long as the Legend Speaker does not battle with the wild Pokémon, then until the speaker leaves the area, the Pokémon will accompany the legend speaker on her journey. A Legend Speaker’s befriended Pokémon count towards her party total, which cannot exceed 6.

**Level 1: Charms** – A Legend Speaker has a direct connection with Pokémon, and is able to manipulate strange powers known as charms because of this. At Level 1, a Legend Speaker knows one Lesser Charm from the list, plus the Lesser Charm given to her by her Legend Path.

*June*



As she levels up, she learns additional charms. She can only use her charms a limited number of times per day as shown on the table above. First, she chooses which charm, out of any of her known list, to use. She must have at least one use of that level or higher (for example, a lesser charm may use an intermediate charm slot). To use a charm, a legend speaker must first make a concentration check. The DC is 15 for a lesser charm, 20 for an intermediate charm, and 25 for a greater charm, modified by any distracting factors as normal for concentration checks. Following this, a Legend speaker

announces the charm and makes the appropriate gestures (requiring at least one free hand) to activate the ability. Sometimes, a charm requires additional concentration or sacrifice. If a Legend Speaker is interrupted in concentrating, speaking, or additional supplements, the slot for using the charm is not lost, but the charm is not used.

Additionally, a Legend Speaker gains extra charms per day for a high charisma score. With a charisma score of 15 or higher, a Legend Speaker gains an extra slot for a Lesser Charm. With a charisma score of 17 or higher, a Legend Speaker gains an extra slot for an Intermediate Charm, plus the lesser charm slot from before. Finally, with a Charisma of 19 or higher, in addition to the other two slots, a Legend Speaker gains an extra Greater Charm slot. These do not add to charms known. The slots for Intermediate charms are only given at levels 5 and higher, and the slots for Greater Charms are only given at levels 9 and higher. When a Legend Speaker obtains a new type of Charm, unless she also gains a new general Charm at that level, she only knows the Charm of her Legend Path. The list of all general charms and all legend paths can be found at the end of this chapter.

Level	Charms Known			Level	Charms Known		
	L	I	G		L	I	G
<b>1</b>	1+P	-	-	<b>7</b>	3+P	1+P	-
<b>2</b>	2+P	-	-	<b>8</b>	3+P	2+P	-
<b>3</b>	2+P	-	-	<b>9</b>	3+P	2+P	0+P
<b>4</b>	3+P	-	-	<b>10</b>	3+P	2+P	1+P
<b>5</b>	3+P	0+P	-	<b>11</b>	3+P	2+P	1+P
<b>6</b>	3+P	1+P	-	<b>12</b>	3+P	2+P	1+P

The table to the left shows how many Charms a Legend Speaker knows at each level. A dash indicates that charms of that type cannot be cast at that level. A “P” represents the charm given by a Legend Path. “2+P” would mean a Legend Speaker knows 2 Charms from the general charm list, plus the one from their path.

A charm that has an effect such as a duration per level uses the Legend Speaker's Class level.

Charms have a range of the distance a legend speaker can perceive (through sight or hearing) or 100 feet times her class level, whichever is lower.

**Level 1: Legend Paths** – (The Game Master can choose to outlaw any of these paths based on available Pokémon in the region, or make new paths available.) A Legend Speaker chooses one of the following paths (listed with other charms) to follow, each one being based on a group of legendary Pokémon. Instead of getting a normal starter Pokémon, each path grants a Pokémon a Legend Speaker has befriended already. This Pokémon will never leave the side of the Legend Speaker, even if a charm would cause it, as the two share a deep, spiritual bond. Additionally, the befriended starter will travel and battle with the Legend Speaker, regardless of either of their levels. Unless they catch others, this is the only permanent Pokémon a Legend Speaker has.

**Level 1: Deflection Aura** – As a result of her mystical training, a Legend Speaker gains a +4 deflection bonus to her AC.

**New Charm:** At levels 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10, a Legend Speaker adds a new Charm to her Charm's known list. The charm learned is lesser at levels 2 and 4, Intermediate at 6 and 8, and greater at level 10. A Legend Speaker will know 3 Lesser Charms, 2 Intermediate Charms, and 1 Greater

**Legend Paths variant rule:** Normally, a Legend Speaker's Pokémon gains experience and levels up from battling as a Pokémon normally would. However, many Legend Speakers might take a more pacifistic route. A Game Master might decide to let the Legend Speaker's partner, and only their partner, level up as the Legend Speaker does, gaining one level whenever the Legend Speaker does. This works especially well with some paths such as The Forces of Nature, due to Stunfisk's initial competitive advantage in battles. Because of this, June, a Level 6 Legend Speaker may have a Level 6 Xatu. This Xatu may still battle normally but does not gain experience as a result of battling.



Charm, plus one of each level from her Legend Path at level 12, but can cast these in any permutation as permitted on the table.

**Level 2: Battle Partner** – A Legend Speaker of 2<sup>nd</sup> level or higher may battle with or against any befriended Pokémon without them leaving. The partner may be battled with or against a number of times up to the Legend Speaker's class level, and after that the Pokémon will leave. The Pokémon retains a friendly attitude towards the Legend Speaker, but it may not be befriended again for another week.

**Replace Charm:** At level 5, a Legend Speaker may choose to replace one of her general Lesser Charms that she knows with a different Lesser Charm from the general charm list. She can no longer cast the original Charm, but learns the new one. At level 9, a Legend Speaker may replace a Lesser Charm or an Intermediate Charm, but she may not learn a new Intermediate Charm in place of a Lesser Charm.

**Level 7: Journey's Companion** – Pokémon befriended by a legend speaker will now accompany them when leaving the area they were befriended in. They will still leave the Legend Speaker under certain conditions, such as a lot of battling, or certain charms being used.

**Level 12: Connected Soul** – A Legend Speaker has attained such a high level of understanding between herself and Pokémon that she can overcome many of the differences she has with them. She gains a +4 sacred bonus on all checks to interact with Pokémon. These include Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Info, Heal, Intimidate, Perception, Ride, Sense Motive, Train Pokémon, and possibly others, depending on the ruling of the Game Master.

## Master:

A Pokémon Master trains to attempt and catch as many Pokémon and raise them to as strong as they can be. He is willing to work with all individuals, People and Pokémon, to help them reach their greatest potential, as he can learn from their experiences as well. Though battling is the main focus of a Pokémon Master, he also gains a special focus in working directly with his companions, aiding them and sharing a deeper connection than many characters can have. Because of this, Charisma is an important skill for a Pokémon Master, dictating his Train Pokémon checks as well as many other class abilities. Additionally, due to the hard work required to train and catch Pokémon. Constitution and Strength are both important ability scores to invest in.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>	<b>General Training Bonus</b>
<b>1</b>	+1	+2	+0	+0	General Training	-
<b>2</b>	+2	+3	+1	+0	Move Replacement	+1
<b>3</b>	+3	+3	+1	+1	Encouragement	+1d2
<b>4</b>	+4	+4	+2	+1	Move Replacement	+1d2
<b>5</b>	+5	+4	+2	+1	Move Replacement	+1d3
<b>6</b>	+6	+5	+3	+2	Caring Friend	+1d3
<b>7</b>	+7	+5	+3	+2	Move Replacement	+1d3
<b>8</b>	+8	+6	+4	+2	Move Replacement	+1d4
<b>9</b>	+9	+6	+4	+3	Empathy	+1d4
<b>10</b>	+10	+7	+5	+3	Move Replacement	+1d4
<b>11</b>	+11	+7	+5	+3	Move Replacement	+1d4
<b>12</b>	+12	+8	+6	+4	True Master	+1d6

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Bluff, Break, Intimidate, Ride, Search, Survival, Train Pokémon, Use Rope, (2+int) skill points per level, d10 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must defeat a gym leader in to level up in the Pokémon Master Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Master class are proficient with Poké balls and are given a trainer's license in addition to other starting equipment.

**Level 1: General Training** – Once per short rest, a trainer may choose one Pokémon to train outside of battle. This training is made separate from training to learn new moves or skills, rather, it is used to gain experience directly. General Training takes 1 hour plus 10 minutes per level of the Pokémon that is gaining experience. To gain experience, the trainer makes a Train Pokémon Check. Divide the result by (12 – Character's Master Level, minimum 1), and add the General Training Bonus to the total.



*Gideon*

**Move Replacement** – At levels 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, and 11, a Pokémon Master may change any one move on one of his Pokémon's known move lists. The move the Pokémon learns requires no Train Pokémon check, but the Pokémon must be able to learn it by leveling up normally at their level times 5 or lower in the video game. Once the Pokémon reaches level 7, the trainer may teach moves from their TM, move tutor, or egg-move lists, or a move not on the list with the Game Master's approval.

**Level 3: Encouragement** – Once per short rest, a Master may encourage a Pokémon or another Trainer to receive +2 competence bonus on a roll or task.

**Level 6: Caring Friend** – Wild Pokémon a master catches are automatically considered friendly to him as opposed to indifferent.

**Level 9: Empathy** – A Pokémon Master may choose a number of Pokémon equal to his Con modifier that he has obtained. These Pokémon are automatically considered fanatic to the trainer. Additionally, the trainer does not need to announce or signal for the chosen Pokémon to understand simple commands, such as Dodge, Using a Skill, or Attacking (but not a specific attack). This does not apply to other fanatic Pokémon under the trainer's possession.

**Level 12: True Master** – All Pokémon under a Pokémon Master's ownership below his total character level will listen to the Master as if they have a friendly or stronger connection. Additionally, any other trainers may choose to have their Pokémon listen to a True Master for individual commands. Finally, Wild Pokémon will change their nature to indifferent and leave a battle if the Pokémon Master wishes unless they make a will save equal to  $(16 + \text{The Pokémon Master's Con Modifier})$ .

### **Performer:**

Performers learn how Pokémon can use their normal abilities and moves outside of battle for arts and show, as well as other uses. She trains her abilities to match her Pokémon, understanding how to make everything artistic and entertaining. Even battles will have elements of style or fashion somehow involved. Because of the constant movements and rigorous practice, Dexterity is one of the most important abilities for a Performer. Constitution is useful for Trainer Feats, allowing her Pokémon to use moves in creative and artistic ways. Additionally, the

fashion, arts, and performances she will use, she will need to tune her own charisma to match or be higher than that of her Pokémon.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+2	+0	Performance, Simple Routine
<b>2</b>	+1	+0	+3	+1	Routine Advancement, Trainer Feat
<b>3</b>	+2	+1	+3	+1	
<b>4</b>	+3	+1	+4	+2	Majestic, Routine Advancement
<b>5</b>	+3	+1	+4	+2	Complex Performance
<b>6</b>	+4	+2	+5	+3	Routine Advancement
<b>7</b>	+5	+2	+5	+3	
<b>8</b>	+6	+2	+6	+4	Routine Advancement
<b>9</b>	+6	+3	+6	+4	Multi-Task
<b>10</b>	+7	+3	+7	+5	Routine Advancement
<b>11</b>	+8	+3	+7	+5	
<b>12</b>	+9	+4	+8	+6	Routine Advancement, Elegance

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Bluff, Concentration, Craft, Disguise, Motivate, Perform (Contest), Perform (Music), Perform (Other), Ride, Sleight of hand, Stealth, Train Pokémon, Use Rope, (4+int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must achieve at least 4<sup>th</sup> place in a Pokémon performance such as a Contest to level up in the Pokémon Performer Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Performer class are proficient with Poké balls and are given a trainer's license in addition to other starting equipment.

**Level 1: Performance** – Performers participate in performances such as contests, musicals, showcases and more. These performances require more than a Pokémon's battle capabilities, and as such a performer learns how to train her Pokémon to use moves and skills in more creative ways. A performer should practice her routine outside of the contest so that the GM recognizes what she is trying to emphasize in her moves and make sure it is appropriate and creative. A Performer's Pokémon automatically gain a rank in Perform (Contest) each time they level up under the Performer. (For Pokémon who have less ranks in Perform (Contest), skill points may still be invested to raise their skill to its maximum.) Additionally, a Performer may use a routine outside of contests to try and impress others.

**Level 1: Simple Routine** – A Routine created by a Performer can have one move or skill in it. The DC to resist it is equal to Perform Check (either her own perform check or her Pokémon's, using the appropriate charisma mod) + number of moves used + Disguise Check/10 rounded down. A level one coordinator can only use one move or skill per routine. Those who fail a Will Save become fascinated for one round/level. A simple routine may be used a number of times per day up to the user's charisma modifier. A routine must be practiced a number of times equal to the Performer's class level + number of moves used or else the check has a -2 penalty for each time it is not practiced.

For example, if Elise, a level 2 performer, is using a simple routine, her DC would be set as the d20 roll plus her skill modifier, 8 (2 ranks, 3 charisma, and 3 for being trained in the skill), plus her one move, and



*Elise*

the result of a previous disguise check divided by 10 (which she would also add 8 to). If she rolled a 15 on the disguise check and an 11 on the perform check, the DC to resist would be  $11+8+1+23/10$ , for a total of a DC 22 will save.

**Level 2: Trainer Feat** – At level 2, a Performer may select a Trainer Feat as a Bonus Feat, provided she meets the prerequisites.

**Routine Advancement** – At every even level, a Performer may add an additional moves, skill, items, or other events to their routine (a limit of moves equal to one-half your performer level), increasing the DC by 1. Each additional move or skill takes another minute in the performance. At level 6 and above, those who fail the save against the routine by 5 or more are both fascinated and dazed. At level 10 and above, those who fail the save by 10 or more are both fascinated and stunned. Pokémon can perform multiple events at once, but it requires a separate concentration check by the Performer (DC 10 + 5 for each additional event) for each.

**Level 4: Majestic** – A Performer may involve herself in the performance of her Pokémon. She may not disguise herself, but she can use skills or Pokémon moves, if possible. She can replace the disguise check used on her Pokémon with her own Perform check to add a bonus to the DC. If she acts simultaneously to her Pokémon, she still must perform her concentration checks.

**Level 5: Complex Performance** – A Performer's Pokémon can use moves to assist in certain skills outside of battle. Depending on the skill and move, and the GM's ruling, a Pokémon's moves may assist on Acrobatics, Bluff, Craft, Disguise, Intimidate, Motivate, Perform, Stealth, and Use Magic Device checks. Regardless of whether they have ranks in the skill or not, a Performer's Pokémon may aid their trainer in any of these skills with their moves, granting a +2 bonus.

The Pokémon may also invest ranks into these skills. Beginning at level 5, a Performer may give a number of skill points to a Pokémon whenever she levels up. When she does, the Pokémon gains a number of skill points equal to its intelligence modifier, minimum one, which can be distributed only to the skills listed above.

**Level 9: Multi-task** – Performers learn how to concentrate on multiple events at once, gaining a +4 enhancement bonus on all concentration checks. Additionally, two events may occur at once without a concentration check being required, but any more than that requires additional concentration checks.

**Level 12: Elegance** – A Performer automatically gains a +2 inherent bonus to both Charisma and Dexterity.

**Ranger:**

Rather than battling with Pokémon, Rangers work together with Pokémon in order to help others. Using field moves as opposed to standard attacks, Rangers are equipped to handle many field situations to assist others. Additionally, rather than normal catching of Pokémon, Rangers are trained in using capture stylers, to temporarily hold a Pokémon with friendship to assist the Ranger on their goal. Using stylers requires quick skills and thinking, so Dexterity and Intelligence are useful, along with Wisdom for the survival skills a ranger generally uses.

Level	Capture Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+1	+0	+2	+0	Partner, Capture Check, Track
2	+2	+1	+3	+0	Field Abilities, Improved Styler



<b>3</b>	+3	+1	+3	+1	Environment Awareness
<b>4</b>	+4	+2	+4	+1	Improved Styler
<b>5</b>	+5	+2	+4	+1	
<b>6</b>	+6	+3	+5	+2	Improved Styler, Environment Awareness
<b>7</b>	+7	+3	+5	+2	
<b>8</b>	+8	+4	+6	+2	Improved Styler
<b>9</b>	+9	+4	+6	+3	Environment Awareness
<b>10</b>	+10	+5	+7	+3	Improved Styler
<b>11</b>	+11	+5	+7	+3	
<b>12</b>	+12	+6	+8	+4	Ranching, Improved Styler

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Break, Disguise, Heal, Knowledge (Geography), Perception, Ride, Sleight of Hand, Stealth, Survival, Use Rope, (4+Int) skill points per level, d10 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must assist in clearing a hazard or saving individuals from an immediate danger to level up in the Pokémon Ranger Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Ranger class are proficient with Capture Stylers and are given a ranger's license (which functions the same as a trainer's license) in addition to other starting equipment.

**Level 1: Partner** – A Ranger has one Pokémon as a partner Pokémon. This Pokémon is a starter that varies depending on the region. It does not require a capture check and will always stay with the Ranger. Though not restricted to the following list, a GM should give Ranger's an option of 3 Pokémon that do not follow the Fire-Grass-Water triangle. Examples are shown in the table below.

Since the partner does not battle the same way other Pokémon do, it does not gain experience from defeating other Pokémon. Instead, it levels up every time the Ranger levels up, and levels up twice at levels 5, 7, and 11. A level 6 Ranger from Kanto, for example, may have a level 7 Pikachu as his

Region	Starter	Starter	Starter
Kanto	Spearow	Pikachu	Sandshrew
Johto	Hoothoot	Chinchou	Phanpy
Hoenn	Tailow	Elektrike	Baltoy
Sinnoh	Swinub	Starly	Shinx
Unova	Rufflet	Blitzle	Drillbur
Kalos	Doduo	Bunnelby	Heliolisk
Alola	Sandile	Pikipek	Grubbin

partner, provided his Pikachu has not evolved yet. If the ranger takes a level in any other class, his Pokémon will be able to freely gain experience normally, having the minimum required for its current level.

**Level 1: Capture Check** – A ranger currently using less than 2 Pokémon may make a capture check instead of throwing a Poké ball in battle. This is done with a  $d20 + \text{Capture Bonus} + \text{Dex Mod}$ . The opposing Pokémon has a DC equal to  $(.15 * (255 - \text{Catch Rate}) + 1.55) + \text{Dex Mod}$ . (A Ranger rolling a Natural 1 and Natural 20 count as automatic failure and success, respectively.)

A Ranger may release a captured Pokémon at any time <sup>Ray</sup> he chooses, after he feels it has assisted with battling, skills, or other purpose.

A ranger can also draw loops with their capture style. Once per battle, a ranger may declare that they wish to begin drawing loops. Each loop requires a sleight of hand check with DC 10 + the opposing Pokémon's dexterity modifier. Each successful loop grants a +1 bonus on the capture check, with a maximum number



of loops equal to the Ranger's level plus their dexterity modifier. This is a standard action, so unless the Ranger has the feat Trainer Bond feat, he is unable to attack and make this check in the same term. A failed check subtracts one loop, but does not stop the process of making more loops. However, If a Ranger stops using sleight of hand (such as to attack) he may not continue using it for the rest of the battle, using whatever accumulated bonus.

**Level 1: Track** – A Ranger gains the track feat as a bonus feat, allowing him to use the survival skill to follow tracks.

**Level 2: Field Abilities** – The Pokémon of a ranger may use their attacks, skills, or abilities to help out of battle. Using their field moves, a ranger's Pokémon may automatically make checks in one of: acrobatics, athletics, break, diplomacy, gather info, heal, intimidate, search, survival or use rope. If they don't have any ranks in these skills, they use the Ranger's level, and it may only be done once per day. If they do have ranks in the skill, this limitation does not apply. Regardless of whether they have ranks in the skill or not, a Ranger's Pokémon may aid their trainer in any of these skills with their moves, granting a +2 bonus.

The Pokémon may also invest ranks into these skills. Beginning at level 2, a Ranger may give a number of skill points to a Pokémon whenever he levels up. When he does, the Pokémon gains a number of skill points equal to its intelligence modifier, minimum one, which can be distributed only to the skills listed above.

**Improved Styler:** At every even level 2-12, a ranger gains an upgrade to their capture styler.

Beginning at level 4, this upgrade to their styler increases the number of Pokémon they can capture and have in their party by one each time, to a maximum of 7. Additionally, each time this ability is gained, the ranger gets a +1 bonus on their capture check.

**Environment Awareness:** At levels 3, 6, and 9 a ranger gains experience dealing with potentially difficult terrain. Each time a ranger gains this class feature, he may choose one of: aquatic, cold desert, temperate/warm desert, cold/temperate forest, warm forest, hills, marsh, mountains, plains, and underground. In the environments he chooses an environment, he is considered to have the feat endurance in that location. Additionally, he gains a +2 bonus on Stealth, Perception, and Survival while in these locations.

**Level 12: Ranching** – Each week, a Ranger may add a number of Pokémon up to their wisdom mod to their ranch. A ranger must designate a home area as the ranch with sufficient space to hold their Pokémon. Any captured Pokémon may be sent to the ranch. As long as the Ranger visits and cares for the Pokémon each week, they will all maintain their relationship with the ranger and can be captured with a plus +10 bonus to the Ranger's check. A ranger may store as many Pokémon in their ranch as they have space for, and these Pokémon do not count against a Ranger's party limit of 7.

### **Researcher:**

Determined to study these mysterious monsters known as Pokémon, a researcher learns all sorts of details other trainers might never have access to. With plenty of skill points and skills to invest them in, a researcher can understand and be proficient in many fields. Perhaps the most impressive of these skills is access to a wide variety of knowledges, with bonuses being granted as the research progresses in the class. Intelligence is easily the most important skill for a researcher.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+2	Improved Initiative, Pokédex, Field Specialization
<b>2</b>	+1	+1	+0	+3	
<b>3</b>	+1	+1	+1	+3	Field Capability
<b>4</b>	+2	+2	+1	+4	Bonus Language
<b>5</b>	+2	+2	+1	+4	Item Analysis
<b>6</b>	+3	+3	+2	+5	Value Training, Specialization Item
<b>7</b>	+3	+3	+2	+5	
<b>8</b>	+4	+4	+2	+6	Bonus Language
<b>9</b>	+4	+4	+3	+6	Field Capability Improvement
<b>10</b>	+5	+5	+3	+7	
<b>11</b>	+5	+5	+3	+7	Egg Caring
<b>12</b>	+6	+6	+4	+8	Field Recognition

**Skills** – Concentration, Craft, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Heal, Knowledge (All),

Perception, Search, Tinker, (6+Int) skill points per level, d4 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must contribute new knowledge related to their own studies to a group such as an organization or business, or a researcher of a higher level to level up in the Pokémon Researcher Class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Researcher class are proficient with Poké balls and are given a trainer's license and a Pokédex in addition to other starting equipment.



*Riley*

**Level 1: Improved Initiative** – A Researcher gains the improved initiative feat as a bonus feat, giving him a +4 bonus to all initiative checks.

**Level 1: Pokédex** – A Researcher gains a Pokédex at first level.

This item weighs one pound and can be used to learn additional information about Pokémon. With a successful Tinker Check (DC 15 – this check does not require tinker tools, and does not receive penalties or bonuses from the presence or absence of them) made as a free action, a Researcher gains a +5 bonus on any Knowledge (Pokédex) and Knowledge (Pokémon) checks. Additionally, he can

use Knowledge (Pokédex) untrained, but only when using a Pokédex.

**Level 1: Field Specialization** – A researcher gains the ability to specialize in a field of research in studying Pokémon. The researcher may choose which professor they have studied under, and will gain further benefits at higher levels. The professor must be consistent at each level.

Depending on professors they have studied under, they can gain bonuses in the following effects (the Game Master may choose to add or remove other professors):

- Oak: +2 competence bonus on all Gather Information and Search checks.
- Elm: +2 competence bonus on all Knowledge Pokémon checks.
- Birch: + 2 competence bonus on all Knowledge Region and Knowledge Geography checks.
- Rowan: +2 competence bonus on all Knowledge Religion and Knowledge History checks.

- Juniper: +2 competence bonus on all Craft (of one type of the Professor's choice) and Tinker checks.
- Sycamore: +2 competence bonus on diplomacy and sense motive checks with Pokémon.
- Kukui: +2 competence bonus to Train Pokémon checks for the purpose of teaching a Pokémon a new move that has never been practiced before. This does not apply on the following checks to reinforce the move.

**Level 3: Field Capability** – A researcher's field skills have increased greatly over his journey. Based on what he has studied underneath his professor, he gains new class features that aid him in his studies and knowledge of Pokémon.

- Oak: A researcher may judge the connection between a Person and his Pokémon, similarly to a connoisseur. By studying a trainer and his Pokémon for a minute, with a specialized level check (d20+professor level) plus his wisdom modifier, the researcher can assess the relationship of the two. A DC of 2(Pokémon's Level) + Trainer's level is required to complete the check successfully. The result provided is given as an attitude of Hostile, Unfriendly, Indifferent, Friendly, Helpful, or Fanatic. This check may only be tried once per day per trainer.
- Elm: A researcher may select one Pokémon from his party or companion's party, if the other trainer wishes, to gain experience at an amount that is equal to the Researcher's level each day. These Pokémon may not battle or use skills during this period.
- Birch: A Researcher's Pokémon can use moves to assist in certain skills outside of battle. Depending on the skill and move, and the GM's ruling, a Pokémon's moves may assist on one skill. Choose one of Acrobatics, Bluff, Craft, Disguise, Motivate, Stealth, and Use

Magic Device checks, to use as listed above and otherwise gains the related bonuses of Complex Performance as a 5th level Performer, except for teaching skills.

- Rowan: A Researcher gains a +3 bonus on catching Pokémon if they already have another Pokémon from the same evolutionary family in their possession.
- Juniper: A researcher is aware of Legendary Pokémon and their capabilities. He may choose one Lesser Charm from the Legend Speaker's general charm list. He may now use this charm, using the same restrictions as charms normally have, 3 times per day.
- Sycamore: Once per short rest, a Researcher may encourage a Pokémon or another Trainer to receive +2 competence bonus on a roll or task.
- Kukui: A researcher who studied under Kukui may change a number of moves equal to his Intelligence modifier across any of his Pokémon's known move lists. The move the Pokémon learns requires no Train Pokémon check, but the Pokémon must be able to learn it by leveling up normally at their level times 5 or lower in the video games.

**Bonus Language** – At levels 4 and 8, a researcher may choose a bonus language from the following list: Foreign, Glyph, Unown, Braille, Latin, or other languages, as the GM finds appropriate.

**Level 5: Item Analysis** – Researchers can observe items and figure out how to craft them. By making a tinker check on a magic item, a researcher may examine what moves or abilities are required to create a magic item. The researcher must have the item present, and the DC is equal to the spellcraft DC to create the item. Additionally, a researcher may remove cursed items from the held item slot from their Pokémon, though this does not remove the curse.



**Level 6: Value Training** – A Researcher of 6<sup>th</sup> level or higher understands more values about Pokémon than commonly understood. When training a Pokémon, he may declare a stat he would like to focus on training such as attack or speed. His Pokémon will begin gaining benefits of that stat as if they were EV (Effort Value) training. This can be done when grinding in battles against Pokémon in the region with a Knowledge Pokédex check. By carefully identifying the best Pokémon to train against, the researcher's Pokémon gains EVs in the declared stat equal to the result of the check -10. This can be done once per long rest, and takes 2 hours of consecutive grinding. Additionally, when having Pokémon bred and catching new Pokémon, the Researcher may examine the Pokémon to understand their IV (Individual Values). Finally, a researcher understands how stats are affected by a Pokémon's nature.

**Level 6: Specialization Item** – A researcher gains specific items that relate to his research. This again depends on which professor they did his initial research under, the same one as his level 3 choice for field specialization. Many of these items requires a specific feat or skill to use, detailed with the item below:

- Oak: A researcher who studied under Professor Oak understands Poké ball technology. By studying ancient Poké balls and apricorns passed down to him, a researcher gains a +2 bonus on all Craft (Poké ball) checks and a +1 bonus on catching Pokémon. In addition, the researcher may craft a number of standard Poké balls per day equal to their intelligence mod, rather than the limit of 1 per week.
- Elm: A researcher who studied under Professor Elm gains an incubator and the ability to care for an egg. See the details for the ability under Breeder Level 1 or Researcher Level 11.

- Birch: A researcher who studied under Birch has read many of the books in his library. Each morning, a researcher may spend an hour to study one of the books to gain one of the following effects for the day (The GM may add or remove books from the library, giving the players different options. The books should relate to field work.):
  - Not suffering penalties from warm environments
  - Not suffering penalties from cold environments
  - Resistance to energy 20 (one of Acid, Cold, Fire, Lightning) from Non-Pokémon sources
  - Damage Reduction against moves 5/-
  - +10 bonus to survival checks
  
- Rowan: A researcher who studied under Professor Rowan understands evolution and has learned how to craft devolution spray. Once per day a researcher can craft devolution spray. In battle, using the spray is a full-turn action that targets one Pokémon on the field. That Pokémon must make a fortitude save (DC 10+ ½ professor level + Int mod) or else it reverts to its previous evolutionary form, if it had one (if it does not have a previous form, this item has no effect. A researcher can use Knowledge Pokémon to learn about previous evolutionary forms). This changes its stats to that of its previous form and randomly removes one move if the Pokémon had 4. A researcher can only use one devolution spray per battle, and at the end of the battle any affected Pokémon revert to their normal, fully-evolved state. A referee may choose not to allow this in a battle.
  
- Juniper: A researcher who studied under Professor Juniper gets a dream reader. At the beginning of a battle, a researcher may make a Knowledge Pokédex check to identify the opponent Pokémon's current ability and their potential hidden ability as a free action. A

number of times per day equal to his intelligence mod, after the opposing Pokémon is revealed, the researcher can force that Pokémon to have their hidden ability instead of their normal ability. This ability only works on wild Pokémon.

- Sycamore: A researcher who studied under Professor Sycamore gains a Key Stone for Mega Evolution. He also gains a Mega Stone for evolving one of his Pokémon, if applicable. If the Pokémon has maximum friendship, then as a free action during a battle, his Pokémon will mega-evolve if it is sent out. Only one of his Pokémon may mega-evolve per battle.
- Kukui: A researcher who studied under Professor Kukui gains a Z-Ring and a Z-crystal for the primary type of their starter Pokémon. Only one Z move may be used per battle.

**Level 9: Improved Field Capability** – A researcher's field skills have increased greatly over his journey. Based on what he has studied underneath his professor, he gains new class features that aid him in his studies and knowledge of Pokémon.

- Oak: An opponent's Pokémon's ability and 2 moves are automatically known as soon as they send out their Pokémon with a successful evaluation check. They may make this check as a free action at a -10 penalty. The moves are chosen randomly. Additionally, the researcher receives a +10 bonus reputation bonus on evaluation checks.
- Elm: A researcher may now select two Pokémon from his party or companion's party, if the other trainer wishes, to gain experience at an amount that is equal to the Researcher's level each day. These Pokémon may not battle or use skills during this period, but may learn new skills and moves as a result of leveling up.
- Birch: Choose an additional number of skills equal to the researcher's Int mod, minimum one, from Acrobatics, Bluff, Craft, Disguise, Motivate, Stealth, and Use Magic Device

checks, to be able to use as the Field Capability listed above, and otherwise gains the related bonuses of Complex Performance as a 5th level Performer, except for teaching skills.

- Rowan: In addition to the +3 bonus for catching Pokémon of the same evolutionary family, for each Pokémon beyond the first, they gain another +1 bonus that stacks.
- Juniper: A researcher may choose a second Lesser Charm from the Legend Speaker's general charm list. He may use any combinations of his two charms a number of times equal to  $3 + \text{Int mod}$  per day.
- Sycamore: Wild Pokémon you catch are automatically considered friendly as opposed to indifferent
- Kukui: A researcher who studied under Kukui may again change a number of moves equal to his Intelligence modifier across any of his Pokémon's known move lists. The move the Pokémon learns requires no Train Pokémon check, but the Pokémon must be able to learn it by leveling up normally at their level times 5 or lower in the video game, through a TM, move tutor, egg-move, or a move not on the list with the Game Master's approval.

**Level 11: Egg Caring** – If he does not have the ability to already, a researcher can handle a Pokémon egg (If he does, he can instead choose another feat he meets the requirements for). This counts as having a Pokémon in your party, although it is unusable in battle and outside of battle. With a Knowledge (Pokémon) check of DC 15 the researcher may identify the primary type of the Pokémon that will hatch from the egg. DC 17 reveals both types and a DC of 20 reveals the Pokémon species.

**Level 12: Field Recognition** – A researcher has made significant progress in his field and gains recognition for his studies. At this point, a researcher gains a +1 reputation bonus on all charisma checks due to his fame in his studies. Additionally, the amount of work he has published has granted him some general fame, and other individuals can make a Knowledge (History) check (with a DC equal to 20-Researcher’s Class Level) to learn about the Researcher’s studies and recognize who he is. Finally, a researcher can gain assistants and students who gain class features relevant to the researcher’s studies (with the GM’s approval).

**Type Specialist:**

Pokémon come in 18 unique types, and each of them behave, battle, speak, and perform differently. Because of this, being a Master of all Pokémon sometimes is harder and less rewarding than honing skills on a few. A Type Specialist chooses two types to truly understand and master, and as she levels up she becomes better and better at using Pokémon of her chosen type. She is similar in many ways to a Master and a Legend Speaker, so Charisma, Constitution, and Strength are all important abilities.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+2	+0	+0	Specialty Types, Granted Ability, Catch Bonus +3
<b>2</b>	+1	+3	+1	+0	Bonus Type Specialist Feat
<b>3</b>	+2	+3	+1	+1	Caring Friend
<b>4</b>	+3	+4	+2	+1	Language, Experience Bonus
<b>5</b>	+3	+4	+2	+1	Catch Bonus +4

<b>6</b>	+4	+5	+3	+2	Rebuking
<b>7</b>	+5	+5	+3	+2	
<b>8</b>	+6	+6	+4	+2	Language, Training Bonus
<b>9</b>	+6	+6	+4	+3	Catch Bonus +5, Rebuking Bonus
<b>10</b>	+7	+7	+5	+3	
<b>11</b>	+8	+7	+5	+3	
<b>12</b>	+9	+8	+6	+4	Empathy, Rebuking Bonus

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Break, Concentration, Diplomacy, Knowledge Pokémon, Ride, Search, Survival, Train Pokémon, Use Rope, (4+int) skill points per level, d8 hit die

**To Level Up:** A trainer must have a significant interaction with Pokémon of her type specialties, such as catching a dangerous Pokémon of her type and befriending it, defeating a stronger trainer who uses her type, discovering new Pokémon or things about her type, etc. in order to level up as

*Luna* a Type Specialist. She may only use Pokémon of her type to help her. However, a Type Specialist normally has competitive goals related to trainers of other classes. Because of this, Type Specialist feats can sometimes allow Type Specialists to level up in similar methods to other classes. A Type Specialist can never level up twice at once. If, for example, a Type Specialist defeats a gym leader of their type and has the feat “Battle Ready” she only levels up once, despite it being a significant interaction and defeating a gym.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Type Specialist class are proficient with Poké balls and are given a trainer’s license in addition to other starting equipment.

**Level 1: Specialty Types** – At first level a Type Specialist must choose her two types to specialize in. This choice is permanent. These two types must have common overlap from one of a few sources. If two or more Pokémon from discovered egg groups<sup>1</sup> and separate evolutionary families share the type combination (alternate forms do not count as having the type combination) of the two specialty types, these are appropriate types to specialize in (This allows the national dex, it is not limited to families in the regional dex, however, it is recommended that at least one family be present in the regional dex with the combination). Additionally, according to the most recent editions of the TCG, if multiple types share the same energy (delta species do not count in most instances, see below), then these types may be chosen to specialize in. Lastly,



Electric/Normal is an appropriate type combination, despite not meeting either rule presented above<sup>2</sup>.

**Level 1: Granted Ability** – Once two types are chosen, a Type Specialist gains permanent bonuses related to their types. Additionally, she is considered to be both of her types, instead of normal type, if she makes a concentration check as an immediate action (DC 20) for the purpose of using or being affected by moves should the situation occur. This check may be attempted once per round, and if successful, the Type

Specialist must forgo her move action in the following round.

Bug	A trainer who specializes in Bug types automatically recognizes other type specialists and what types they specialize in.
-----	---

<sup>1</sup> Nidoqueen and Nidoking allow for Poison/Ground to be an acceptable combination.

<sup>2</sup> When first written, there were no combinations for Electric types that meet the rulings listed above. In the TCG, Holon’s Voltorb and Holon’s Magnemite provide colorless energy, due to waves of energy causing delta species. Similarly, their evolved forms provide rainbow energy. This, along with Helioptile and Heliolisk, allow Electric/Normal for Type Specialists.

Dark	A trainer who specializes in Dark types gains Darkvision out to 60 feet.
Dragon	A trainer who specializes in Dragon types gains Use Magic Device as a class skill and gains a +3 specialization bonus to it on all checks.
Electric	A trainer who specializes in Electric types gains a +10 enhancement bonus to her movement speed.
Fairy	A trainer who specializes in Fairy types gains a +1 bonus on all saves against Pokémon status moves and Legend Speaker Charms.
Fighting	A trainer who specializes in Fighting types can attack with an unarmed strike using her catch bonus as a base attack bonus. Each attack does 1d6+Str mod damage, and she can choose if it is lethal or non-lethal.
Fire	A trainer who specializes in Fire types never suffers from effects of warm weather.
Flying	A trainer who specializes in Flying types gains a +3 specialization bonus on all acrobatics checks.
Ghost	A trainer who specializes in Ghost types rolls a d12 for their hit die instead of a d8.
Grass	A trainer who specializes in Grass types can grow berries, apricorns, and other plants at twice speed. Additionally, these trainers get a +3 bonus to survival checks to find these items.
Ground	A trainer who specializes in Ground types cannot be bull rushed, tripped, or otherwise knocked prone as long as she stands on firm ground.
Ice	A trainer who specializes in Ice types never suffers from effects of cold weather.
Normal	A trainer who specializes in Normal types can gain a +1 bonus on any roll once per short rest, after seeing the result but before the outcome is declared.
Poison	A trainer who specializes in Poison types is immune to poisons.
Psychic	A trainer who specializes in Psychic types gains a +2 bonus to will saves.
Rock	A trainer who specializes in Rock types gains a +2 bonus to fortitude saves.
Steel	A trainer who specializes in steel types gains Tinker as a class skill and gains a +3 specialization bonus to it on all checks.
Water	A trainer who specializes in Water types can hold her breath underwater for 5xCon mod minutes, instead of the normal 2xCon mod rounds.

**Level 1: Catch Bonus** – A Type Specialist gains a +3 specialization bonus on catching Pokémon of her type. At Levels 5 and 9, this bonus increases to +4 and +5, respectively.

**Level 2: Bonus Type Specialist Feat** – A Type Specialist may take a Type Specialist Feat for free, provided she meets the prerequisites.



**Level 3: Caring Friend** – Wild Pokémon of a Type Specialist's Type caught are automatically considered friendly to her as opposed to indifferent.

**Level 4: Language** – A Type Specialist has dedicated so much time to Pokémon of her types that she has picked up on the language of her Pokémon. She may choose one of her types and can speak to Pokémon of that type in their language. At level 8, she gains the language of her other type.

**Level 4: Experience Bonus** – Type Specialists understand how to train their Pokémon better than most. Pokémon of her type gain a bonus to experience after each battle equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  her class level rounded down, divided among her Pokémon at the end of a battle. For example, if Luna, a 6<sup>th</sup> level flying/psychic type specialist, uses three flying or psychic type Pokémon in battle, each of them gain one bonus experience point, in addition to what they would otherwise gain. If she only uses one flying type Pokémon, they would gain three bonus experience points. However, Pokémon that are not of either of her types have a -1 penalty to the experience they gain.

Rebuking Check Result	Highest Level Pokémon Affected
-0	Type Specialist Level - 4
1-3	Type Specialist Level - 3
4-6	Type Specialist Level - 2
7-9	Type Specialist Level - 1
10-12	Type Specialist Level
13-15	Type Specialist Level + 1
16-18	Type Specialist Level + 2
19-21	Type Specialist Level + 3

**Level 6: Rebuking** – Once per short rest, a

22+
-----

Type Specialist Level + 4
---------------------------

Type Specialist may Rebuke or Command wild Pokémon of her type similarly to a Cleric turning undead. First, a rebuking check (1d20 + charisma mod) can be rolled as a full-turn action.

Rebuked Pokémon stay still and have -2 to their AC and are flat-footed (don't add their dexterity mod). If a Type Specialist has 4 hit die more than the

Pokémon she is rebuking, she may instruct it to assist her in skills or battle, though it still acts independently, using whatever checks or moves it feels appropriate. If she does not, the rebuked Pokémon will calm down and stop attacking if they were previously, and will do nothing until the duration has ended. Rebuked Pokémon cannot be caught within 24 hours after rebuking them. Either of these effects last for 10 rounds or if they are attacked. If the 10 rounds expire, the Pokémon will leave with an indifferent attitude. If the Pokémon is attacked, the effects of rebuking end and it returns to normal. A referee may choose not to allow rebuking in a battle.

**Level 8: Training bonus** – A Type Specialist knows that moves are just as unique to a type as the Pokémon that learns them. She gains a +4 specialization bonus on Train Pokémon checks to teach a Pokémon of one of her types a move of one of her types. The Pokémon and move being learned don't have to be the same type, as long as both are the type specialist's type.

**Rebuking bonus** – At level 9, a Type Specialist adds 1 to her turning check and 2 to her level to the purpose of rebuking and instructing Pokémon of her types. At level 12, these bonuses increase to 3 and 5, respectively. Each bonus also lets her rebuke an additional time per day, though it can only be done once per short rest.

**Level 12: Empathy** – A Type Specialist may choose a number of Pokémon equal to her Con modifier that she has obtained that have at least one of her chosen types. These Pokémon are

automatically considered fanatic to the trainer. Additionally, the trainer does not need to announce or signal for the chosen Pokémon to understand simple commands, such as Dodge, Using a Skill, or Attacking (but not a specific attack). This does not apply to other fanatic Pokémon under the trainer's possession.

### **Charms:**

Throughout the Pokémon franchise, many human individuals have possessed a plethora of unique powers. This has granted them abilities to speak to Pokémon, replicate attacks or abilities, alter their own skills, and more. Often times, these abilities are rare and require specific training, such as studying the powers of Legendary or Mythical Pokémon. The Chambers and Charizard system draws inspiration from these powers to make Charms, similar to spells from Dungeons and Dragons, to allow players to access some of these unique powers.

Some Charms are marked with an exhaustion<sup>E</sup> tag. This is a unique type of exhaustion, slightly different from the normal condition. In addition to the normal effects of exhaustion (-6 strength and -6 dex), using one of these charms exhausts a Legend Speaker and all of her Pokémon for the next hour, with an additional -6 to int for her and all of her Pokémon, followed by fatigue until the condition is rested off. While under this type of exhaustion, a Legend Speaker cannot use charms. The penalties to ability scores cannot bring a legend speaker's ability below 3. The Legend Speaker need not behave differently due to the low intelligence, but would likely not do activities that require use of the ability due to the severe disadvantage and exhaustion they experience.

A few other charms require unique items, skills, or other conditions to be met. These are marked with an <sup>o</sup> tag next to their name.

### General Charms:

#### **Lesser:**

-Danger Sense – A Legend Speaker may spend 1 minute in thought to determine if an area is appropriately safe to explore for her and her companions or not.

-Foreign tongue – A Legend Speaker may learn how to speak the language of one type of Pokémon, or one of Unown, Braille, or Glyphs for 5 minutes/level. The Language is chosen upon making the concentration check. Only Pokémon of a lower level than the trainer can be communicated with, unless it is their partner or starter, which can speak to the trainer at any level through this charm if they speak its type. Because of this, a level one Legend Speaker cannot speak to any Pokémon besides their partner. If this charm is used again before the duration of the first use ends, the first one ends early and only the new language is spoken.

-Land's calling – A Legend Speaker may automatically know the most common type of Pokémon in the area as well as the most common species. As long as the Legend Speaker remains within the area, she receives a +5 bonus on Knowledge Pokémon checks to identify Pokémon from the area.

-Meditation – A Legend Speaker may take a 10 on any one skill check. Concentrating for this charm can be done as a free action.

-Peaceful Encounter – Before the encounter, a Legend Speaker decides whether or not she wants to catch the next Pokémon she finds. If she has no intention to catch or befriend it, and no intention to battle it, the Pokémon will have a friendly attitude to her.

-Power of Ideals – A Legend Speaker receives a +3 sacred bonus on Diplomacy checks for 1 minute/level.

-Power of the Land – When using a natural substance, such as a berry, in a heal check, the Legend Speaker may apply the benefit twice to one Pokémon or once to two different Pokémon.

-Power of Truths – A Legend Speaker receives a +5 sacred bonus on Sense Motive for 1 minute/level.

-Slumber Status – A Legend Speaker who knows of powerful Pokémon in the region can learn if they are mythical or present, and if they are present if they are dormant, power ascending, or active, representing what their current activity is.

-Token of Luck – A Legend Speaker can create an item representing a Legendary Pokémon. This item can be spent immediately after seeing the result of a roll, but before knowing the outcome, to reroll on the check. The new outcome must be taken, regardless of which was higher. Regardless of how many charms she can use per day, she may only use this one once per day.

### **Intermediate:**

-Ally Focus<sup>E</sup> – A Legend Speaker may put in extra effort to ensure that they befriend a Pokémon. When using this charm, the DC for the will save the opposing Pokémon must make is

doubled. This means it is equal to  $20 + \text{Legend Speaker Level} + \text{Two times the Legend Speaker's charisma mod}$ . This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

-Bond Artifact<sup>O</sup> – A Legend Speaker may create an artifact that represents a close bond they have shared with a specific Pokémon. If a Legend Speaker or another character brings the artifact to the area where she met the Pokémon, she may make a Use Magic Device Check ( $DC 10 + \text{Pokémon's level}$ ) to alert the Pokémon of their presence. If the Pokémon is within 5 miles, they can know who is using the device (in case somebody other than the original Legend Speaker is using it) and choose to approach or not.

-Illusion Replication – A Legend Speaker may disguise herself or a Pokémon she has befriended as another Person or Pokémon she has encountered within the past week. A Will Save of  $DC 13 + \text{Legend Speaker's Wisdom modifier}$  is needed to see through the disguise, though all Pokémon befriended by the Legend Speaker can see through it. This gives a +10 bonus on disguise checks to portray that individual.

-Overwhelm – With successful concentration for three consecutive turns, a Legend Speaker may stun or paralyze 3 people or Pokémon. For each additional turn spent in concentration, another one may be stunned or paralyzed. All must be within line of sight of the Legend Speaker. These individuals make a fortitude save ( $DC 14 + \text{Wisdom Modifier}$ ), on a successful save they are only paralyzed for one turn. On failure, they are paralyzed if they are a Pokémon or stunned if Human for a number of rounds equal to half the Legend Speaker's level.

-Remove Curse – A Legend Speaker may remove the curse off of an item, making it able to be removed from their Pokémon.

-Restoration – A Legend Speaker can revive a fossilized Pokémon from a fossil in its lowest evolutionary form at level 2, immediately encountering it (or directing it the encounter to another person) as a wild Pokémon.

-Telepathic Bond – A Legend Speaker may choose one Pokémon or person per day to communicate directly with. The Legend Speaker may share thoughts with them at any given time and hear any thoughts in a direct response. A Legend Speaker may read the mind of their chosen individual unless the individual succeeds on a will Save (DC 13 + Wisdom Modifier).

-Transcend Confines – A Legend Speaker communicates directly with a Pokémon or person. She cannot articulate specific details unless she can speak with the individual normally. For the duration of this charm, both of them are considered unconscious until the target makes a will save, which it can attempt immediately, (DC 14 + Legend Speaker's Wisdom Modifier) and the Legend Speaker remains unconscious for one turn beyond that. Only ideas related to emotions and survival can be communicated, as well as references to other individuals (again, unless they can speak normally, an example of something appropriate is "I'm hurting, running for help" but not, "I was attacked by 2 people wearing 'R's who tried to put me in a net and I escaped"). After three successful turns of communicating, the Legend Speaker can force the target to make a fortitude save (with the same DC, +1 for each turn after three spent communicating) to calm their emotions. The Legend Speaker can attempt to keep calming emotions until the Will Save to regain consciousness is made. All calming effects make targets indifferent at worst and are described with "Calm Emotions" in D&D.

**Greater:**

-Gift of True Knowledge – A Legend Speaker may sacrifice health to increase the Wisdom Score of another human or herself. For every 10 points sacrificed, the character receiving the bonus

gains +1 sacred bonus to their wisdom for one hour. The Legend Speaker regains the health over time as normal. If used on a Pokémon, that Pokémon gains 5% of its health total back and a +1 bonus to wisdom for one hour, but this wisdom does not apply to their special defense.

-Polyglot – A Legend Speaker may speak to any Pokémon for 1 hour/level.

-Tears of the Pokémon<sup>0,E</sup> – A Legend Speaker's tears may bring back the life of a deceased human. This takes 10 minutes and costs the Legend Speaker materials worth 100,000 Pokédollars and the one being revived a level from their class. If a level cannot be lost, the person cannot be revived. The revived individual's body must be present. When they awaken, they will be at full health for their new, adjusted level. This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

-Trace – A Legend Speaker may know the exact location of an active or Power Ascending legendary Pokémon.

-Z-Channel – Once per battle, a Legend Speaker may channel the power of a Z-crystal. When choosing this charm, pick a Type of Pokémon. As a standard action in battle, instead of a Pokémon using its standard attacks, if it has a move that matches the type the Legend Speaker chose, it may use the corresponding Z-move. This features the same limitations of a Z-move, such as not functioning with Mega-Evolved Pokémon and only being permitted once per battle, but does not require a Z-Crystal to be held.

Legend Paths: (The Game Master can choose to outlaw any of these paths based on available Pokémon in the region, or make new paths available.) A Legend Speaker chooses one of the following paths to follow, each one being based on a group of legendary Pokémon. Instead of



getting a normal starter Pokémon, each path grants a Pokémon a Legend Speaker has befriended already. This Pokémon will never leave the side of the Legend Speaker, even if a charm would cause it, as the two share a deep, spiritual bond. Additionally, the befriended starter will travel and battle with the Legend Speaker, regardless of either of their levels. This is the only permanent Pokémon a Legend Speaker has.

**Guardian of the Sea:** (Articuno, Zapdos, Moltres, Lugia) Starter: Psyduck

-Seafarer (Lesser): A Legend Speaker automatically succeeds all swimming based athletics checks for 1 hour/level, though they cannot breathe underwater.

-Currents flowing (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker may apply a Knowledge (Geography), or a Knowledge (Region) check to any region, not just the region they are from.

-Mass Migration<sup>E</sup> (Greater): A Legend Speaker calls all wild Pokémon within a 10 mile Radius to her location, they will all try to come to the best of their ability unless they make a will save (DC 11+1/2 Legend Speaker Level + Wisdom Modifier). This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

**Destruction Tower:** (Raikou, Entei, Suicune, Ho-Oh) Starter: Bellsprout

-Reaction Storm (Lesser): A Legend Speaker may choose to either do 1d6 fire type damage to anything in an adjacent 5-foot square to her, 1d4 water damage to anything in a 10\*10-foot square within 20 feet of her, or 1d8 electric damage to any one target within 60 feet of her. A reflex save (DC 11+ Wisdom Modifier) for half damage can be made. For every three levels in the legend speaker class, roll one extra damage die. For example, a 9<sup>th</sup> level legend speaker

would roll four dice depending on the type of damage she chooses. Regardless of level, you can never roll more than 5 dice.

-Roaming (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker may teleport to another town she has visited randomly, only bringing herself, her items and her befriended Pokémon with her. She may do this even while in a battle, automatically escaping.

-Rainbow Reincarnation<sup>E</sup> (Greater): A Pokémon that has been killed because of an effect (such as a fire type that was caught in a forest fire, regardless of the initial cause of the fire) of its own type can be revived as a new Pokémon of a completely different type, randomly. This can be any non-legendary, non-starter (or otherwise non-restricted) Pokémon of the same level, provided it is of a different type. Moves and abilities may be different (rolled randomly), though all other values such as Nature, IVs, EVs, held item, Attitude, memories, etc. remain the same. If the Pokémon's level (or other features) would cause it to be evolved, the new Pokémon is revived as well. The Pokémon has full health in its new revived form, and using this charm takes 10 minutes. This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

**Era of Civilization:** (Regirock, Regice, Registeel, Regigigas) Starter: Bronzor

-History Revealed (Lesser): A Legend Speaker who encounters ruins or artifacts from an ancient society (sometimes including Pokémon) can use this charm to receive a +30 bonus on a single Knowledge (History) check about the area.

-Pokédevice<sup>O</sup> (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker can create a device that stores a Pokémon move in it. A Legend Speaker must have a befriended Pokémon who knows the move. The Legend Speaker makes a Use Magic Device check (Pokémon's Level + 7 - (Move's Base PP/5)) to create

the device. Activating it uses a turn in battle, and can be accomplished by a successful Tinker check (Same DC as the one to make it +5) and the move is performed as if the Pokémon used it, using the same stats, even though it is used by a human. The device is consumed after use.

-Construct Pokémon<sup>E</sup> (Greater): A Legend Speaker may create a Pokémon if she concentrates for an hour. A Legend Speaker creates a level 1 Porygon, Bronzor, Sigilyph or Golett, with any ability or moves it can have. The Pokémon will assist the Legend Speaker for 1 day/level, or until it reaches level 3, at which point it will leave if not befriended. This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

**Ancient Weather:** (Groudon, Kyogre, Rayquaza) Starter: Slowpoke

-Security of the Mind (Lesser): A Legend Speaker and her Pokémon may exist comfortably in even the harshest of weather for 1 hour/level. Additionally, a Legend Speaker who uses this charm in the morning can predict weather conditions for the remainder of the day.

-Air Lock (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker may cancel or modify the effects of weather in a 300ft radius surrounding them for 1 minute/level.

-Primal Reversion (Greater): A Legend Speaker selects one target, human or Pokémon, though this target cannot be themselves. For one turn per level, or until the legend speaker fails to maintain concentration (with a DC 25 concentration check, not including distractions, each turn), the target gains a +8 enhancement bonus to strength and a +8 enhancement bonus to intelligence. The Legend Speaker may choose to end concentration early. At the end of the duration, the target takes a -8 penalty to both the scores (though this cannot bring them below 1) for one hour/turn the Legend Speaker concentrated for.

**Balance of Consciousness:** (Uxie, Mespirit, Azelf, Arceus) Starter: Darumaka

-Sanctuary (Lesser): A Legend Speaker may declare a small, natural area to be a safe spot for her and any befriended Pokémon. An area no larger than 25 feet by 25 feet will automatically cancel out any Pokémon's moves. This area lasts for 1 minute/level.

-Super-Ego (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker gains a +3 sacred bonus on Motivate checks, all Knowledge checks, and Will saves, for 1 hour.

-Balance of Time and Space<sup>E</sup> (Greater): A Legend Speaker may grant herself or another individual an extra full-round run action (generally moving 4 times their normal speed), in addition to their normal actions, each turn. She can select who gains this bonus each turn. This lasts for 1 turn/2 levels. At the end of the duration, anybody who gained the benefit of this charm is exhausted for 1 turn for each turn they had the benefits for, and then fatigued. This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

**Time-Space Axis:** (Dialga, Palkia, Giratina, Arceus) Starter: Clefairy

-Chronological Whisper<sup>O</sup> (Lesser): A Legend Speaker may immediately reroll any roll and choose the better of the two results. She does not need to concentrate before using this charm, but if she doesn't or she fails the concentration check, she takes 1d10 damage.

-Wave Reverse (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker may choose a target. For the next check or save the target makes, any bonuses become penalties, and any penalties become bonuses. A fortitude save (DC 14 + Wisdom Modifier) negates this.

-Space Compression<sup>E</sup> (Greater): A Legend Speaker may instantly teleport to any location of their choice. Your starter Pokémon accompanies you, but all befriended Pokémon and any teammates must catch up. This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

**Swords of Justice:** (Kobalion, Terrakion, Virizion, Keldeo) Starter: Honedge

-Aligned bond (Lesser): A Legend Speaker can wield her Honedge as if it were a sword.

Honedge can communicate to the player if any Pokémon it battled in the previous battle (and made contact with) were considered evil in alignment, as that bond had to come from a close bond to an evil trainer. Honedge can only communicate this if the charm is used within 10 minutes/level after having made contact in the battle, though Honedge may be wielded freely.

-Justified bond (Intermediate): When casting this charm, a Legend Speaker wielding her Honedge gains +2 morale bonus to Strength until she lets go of her Honedge, ending the bond. Additionally, she can use Honedge in battle, as if she were not there, but if Honedge takes damage it must make a reflex save of DC 10 + (opposing Pokémon's strength moderator if a physical attack, intelligence moderator if special attack, or charisma if from a status attack) or let go, ending the bond. Additionally, during the bond, ¼ of the damage Honedge does against an evil aligned Pokémon is regained as health. Honedge can also be used by the player as a longsword they are proficient with (one handed weapon, 1d8 slashing damage, 19-20/x2 critical, weight of 4 lbs) to deal damage against other humans. If the legend speaker does deal damage to an evil-aligned human this way, she regains health equal to ½ the damage done during the bond. Because a Legend Speaker is wielding Honedge, even with effects such as No Guard the Legend Speaker may allow Honedge to dodge using normal dodging rules.

-Protective Pledge (Major): A Legend Speaker may declare up to 10 Pokémon and People to be under her protective guidance. As an immediate action, she and her Honedge may take part or all of the damage that is directed at an individual she protects that is within 30 feet. She decides how the damage is divided among her, Honedge, and the original target. She does not need to make a concentration check to use this charm, though she must be aware of the attack occurring, usually through a perception check of some kind (though if they are within 30 feet, this perception check will likely be low).

-Note: An evil legend speaker detects good aligned Pokémon. If Honedge evolves, the bonuses as Doublade stay the same for Justified bond. As an Aegislash, she may gain +2 AC when using Justified bond, but this requires the use of both hands, preventing the use of more charms and many items.

**Forces of Nature:** (Tornadus, Thundorus, Landorus) Starter: Stunfisk

-Grace of the Winds (Lesser): A Legend Speaker and her Stunfisk can fly with good maneuverability at a speed of 60 feet. They ascend at half speed and descend at twice speed. This lasts for 1 turn/level.

-Therian Form (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker must see her reflection in order to use this charm. The Legend Speaker may temporarily switch a number of her ability scores up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  her Legend Speaker level (rounded down). For example, a level 5 Legend Speaker could switch her strength and wisdom temporarily, while a level 12 Legend Speaker could switch any of her ability scores. These changes last for up to 30 minutes/level, or until she chooses to end the change (again, requiring a reflection).

-Fertility of Milos (Greater): A Legend Speaker may create a revival herb that can revive a fainted Pokémon to full health. The revival herbs wilt after 24 hours.

-Note: The Stunfisk starter for a legend speaker will only know one move, chosen randomly, from its move pool available before level 5 (excluding fissure, must be a damaging move) in the videogames. This is due to Stunfisk having a much higher base stat total than other available Legend Speaker starters. To prevent fatigue, Stunfisk may spend a round doing no action.

**Tao:** (Reshiram, Zekrom, Kyurem) Starter: Natu

-Darkness without Light (Lesser): A Legend Speaker gains Darkvision for 1 hour/level, allowing her to see as much as 30 feet away with no immediate light source present, though only in black and white.

-Dragon Force (Intermediate): A Legend Speaker may use Dragon Force to terraform land, rebuilding it to her desire. She may alter up to 10 cubic feet of land. The mass of land being moved must be natural dirt or loose stone, and up to 10 cubic feet may be moved per round. She must concentrate each round she attempts to manipulate land, and can concentrate for no longer than 1 round/level. By spending 2 rounds concentrating, rough details may be sculpted within the land instead of simply moving it, allowing possible hollowing or filling of land. Additionally, she may choose to fertilize the land, allowing cultivated crops to grow at twice speed, or strip the land of nutrients, preventing crops from growing for a week.

-DNA splice (Greater): If a Legend Speaker has a fire, ice, or electric type Pokémon befriended, they may choose one of its moves of that type. For the next 10 minutes/level, the Legend

Speaker may use that move as if they were a Pokémon a number of times equal to its PP/5. After the duration or using up all the PP, the befriended Pokémon that originally had the move leaves.

**Mortality:** (Xerneas, Yveltal) Starter: Nincada

-Cyclical Nature (Lesser): When a Pokémon or person faints, a Legend Speaker may choose a number of individuals up to her class Level. These individuals each regain one hit-die, constitution mod applying, to their hit points. For Pokémon, they gain  $2d10 + \text{constitution mod}$ . This can only be applied to conscious individuals.

-Penultimate Weapon<sup>E</sup> (Intermediate): Choose one target. A Legend Speaker may make a ranged touch attack against the target. If she hits, that target must make a reflex save (DC 13 + Legend Speaker's wisdom modifier) or the target's current health is cut in half. This charm gives Legend Speakers the modified exhausted condition.

-Aura Break (Greater): All Pokémon moves used against humans within a 120 feet radius of the Legend Speaker are considered typeless and deal half damage. This removes bonuses from items, abilities, STAB, and more. This ability lasts for 1 hour/level.

-Note: When Nincada evolves, both Ninjask and Shedinja are considered the starter Pokémon. Both will always stay and share the same spiritual bond.

**Island Guardians:** (Tapu Koko, Tapu Lele, Tapu Bulu, Tapu Fini) Starter: Flabébé



-Totem Aura (Lesser): At the start of a battle, as an immediate action, a Legend Speaker may surround her Pokémon with a fiery aura, enhancing one of its stats (including accuracy and evasion) by one stage. This may only be done once per battle.

-Ally Calling (Intermediate): Instead of using a befriend check, if the opposing wild Pokémon is a pre-evolution or evolution of another Pokémon currently in the Legend Speaker's party, she may use this charm to instantly befriend it. Additionally, she begins her next battle as a double battle, starting with the original Pokémon and the newly befriended pre-evolution both at once.

-Z-form (Greater): By channeling greater energy and the royal battling spirit of the Tapu, a Legend Speaker may enhance her bond with her Pokémon. For a number of rounds equal to 1/level, the Legend Speakers' Pokémon do not collect more fatigue and do not struggle if they have maxed out their fatigue points. Despite this, the dodge action can only be taken once every 3 turns for the duration of this charm.

**Solstice:** (Cosmog, Cosmoem, Solgaleo, Lunala) Starter: Elgyem

-Beyond the Bag (Lesser): For the next minute/level, a legend speaker gains a +1 sacred bonus on all Acrobatics, Athletics, Bluff, Diplomacy and Stealth checks.

-Weight of the Cosmos (Intermediate): For the next hour/level, a legend speaker can carry any amount of weight without suffering the effects of carrying capacity, though the volume of the objects may still inhibit her.

-Cosmic Terrain (Greater): At the time of concentrating for this charm, a legend speaker chooses either Sunlit Terrain or Moonlit Terrain. If she chooses Sunlit Terrain, wild Pokémon will appear as if it is day, she gains a +4 sacred bonus on perception checks, and she may not be effected by

conditions for the next minute/level. If she chooses Moonlit Terrain, wild Pokémon will appear as if it is night, she gains a +4 sacred bonus on stealth checks, and she will only take half damage from the next move she takes. She can choose to apply these bonuses to somebody besides herself at the time of concentrating, as long as it's only one person.

## Feats

Feats are special perks that are obtained regularly throughout the game. A player gains 2 feats for their character at first level, and one feat at every odd level beginning at level 3. In most situations, only humans can have feats. Below is a list of feats, their requirements for obtaining them, their categories, and effects. Many feats are expanded upon in their respective category sections below as well. Categories include Save Feats, Skill Feats, Proficiency Feats, Character Feats, Trainer Feats and Type Specialist Feats. Unless otherwise specified, a feat may only be taken once.

### *Save Feats*

These feats are the simplest to explain, as the only effect is described on the table. They grant +2 to the saving throw as described on the table below.

Name	Prerequisite	Category	Effect
Arceus Gift	First Level, Wis 15+	character	Gain the ability to use a move
Camera Collector	Pokédex or Knowledge Pokémon 3+ ranks	character	Can take pictures of Pokémon to gain bonuses on skill checks.
Charm Specialization	Concentration 3+ ranks, Lesser Charms	character	Charms can be used without speaking or moving, at penalty.
Childhood Pet	-	character	Gain a new Pokémon
Command	Level 6, Cha 15+	character	Pokémon is more likely to obey but thinks less of you
Craft Magic Item	Spellcraft 3+ ranks	character	You can craft items that have supernatural properties
Craft Medicine	Heal 6+ ranks, Craft (any) 3+ ranks	character	You can craft items to heal Pokémon
Craft Technical Machine	Tinker 6+ ranks	character	You can craft TMs
Curve Ball	Proficiency with Poké balls	character	Use Dex mod instead of Str to catch Pokémon
Dash	-	character	+10 to movement speed
Diehard	Endurance	character	Remain conscious at -1 hp until negative Constitution score.
Dodge	-	character	+1 dodge bonus to AC

Endurance	-	character	+4 to checks and saves against non-lethal damage
Enthusiasm	Improved Initiative	character	Always gets the first move, but a leading Pokémon must be chosen
Healthy	-	character	+2 health per level
Immense Strength	First Level, Str 15+	character	Double your carrying capacity
Imprinting	Proficiency with Incubator, Int 13+	character	Pokémon raised from level 1 use your Int bonus when learning moves via train Pokémon
Improved Initiative	-	character	+4 to initiative checks
Lucky	Dex 11+	character	Add +3 luck bonus to one check per day.
Meowth's Waving	Referee	character	The victor of the battle and the Referee gain extra money.
Multi-Classing	Level 4	character	Multi-Class with less restrictions
Psychic	First Level, Wis 13+	character	Gain empathy, telepathy and telekinesis.
Quick Catch	Level 4, Dex 13+	character	Can attempt to catch a fainted Pokémon, at penalty
Referee	Level 2	character	Can judge other trainers' battles to determine prize money
Resilient	Endurance, Con 15+	character	Take half damage against moves
Running Shoes	-	character	Run at 5x speed
Silent Charisma	Level 4, Cha 15+	character	Can always take a 10 on bluff and diplomacy if nothing is spoken
Studious	First Level, Knowledge Pokémon 1+ rank, Int 15+	character	Gain bonuses in identifying Pokémon
Tireless	-	character	Gain +3 fatigue points
Track	-	character	Use survival skill to track
Trapfinding	-	character	Use search skill to discover traps
Wielder of Aura	First Level, Cha 13+	character	Gain empathy and a special attack
Catch Focus	Proficient with catch method	proficiency	+1 when using Poké balls or Stylers, whichever is chosen
Egg Caring	Level 4	proficiency	Gain the ability to raise an egg and use an incubator
Improved Catch Focus	Catch Focus, Catch Bonus 3+	proficiency	Gain an additional +1 to your catch bonus
Poké ball Proficiency	-	proficiency	Proficient with Poké balls
Styler Proficiency	-	proficiency	Proficient with Capture Stylers
Trainer's License	Ten years old	proficiency	Free visits to Pokémon Center, 1 Free meal a day, Can stay the night
Deep Thought	-	Save	+2 to will saves
Hardy	-	Save	+2 to fortitude saves
Quick Moves	-	Save	+2 to reflex saves
Coordinated Mind	-	Skill	+2 to ride and concentration
Emotional	-	Skill	+2 to Intimidate and motivate
Fine Crafts	-	Skill	+2 to use rope and sleight of hand
Observant	-	Skill	+2 to perception and search
People Person	-	Skill	+2 to gather info and diplomacy

Physical Fitness	-	Skill	+2 to acrobatics and athletics
Skill Focus	-	Skill	+3 to any skill of your choice
Sneaky	-	Skill	+2 to stealth and bluff
Stage Hand	-	Skill	+2 to disguise and perform
Tech Savvy	-	Skill	+2 to Use Magic Device and Tinker
Woodsman	-	Skill	+2 to Survival and Heal
Blazing Oath	Fire Type Starter	trainer	Fire starters can singe the field, causing potential fires
Closed-Quarters Combat	-	trainer	Increase damage when battling indoors
Counter-Shield	6+ ranks in acrobatics, Pokémon with 2+ ranks in acrobatics	trainer	Create a defensive shield that prevents contact moves from doing full damage, dealing damage to the opponent with each attempted strike
Defensive Stance	Level 2, Int 13+	trainer	Sacrifice move accuracy for greater protection
Final Breath	Water or Flying type Pokémon	trainer	Temporarily cause opponent to faint
Focused Mind	Psychic type Pokémon	trainer	Potentially negate status moves with a will save
Energy Fission	Dragon type Pokémon	trainer	Change dragon type move into other types
Go for the Horn	-	trainer	By targeting a move at a more specific area, damage is increased
Haunting Vision	Ghost type Pokémon	trainer	Damage target normally in position where it can't be damaged
Ice Age	Level 3, Ice type Pokémon	trainer	Slow individuals within radius, freeze Pokémon within radius
Ignore	Level 2	trainer	Avoid entry hazards
Immovable Object	Rock or Steel type Pokémon	trainer	Prevent damage from physical attacks by using AC
Independent Pokémon	First Level, Must be a Pokémon	trainer	A Pokémon with this feat to acts independently without a trainer.
Innocent Trick	Fairy or Dark type Pokémon	trainer	Potentially gain priority on status moves by forcing a Will Save
Limit Break	Normal or Electric type Pokémon	trainer	Sacrifice a percentage of Pokémon's health to make next attack deal an additional proportional amount of damage
Maneuverability	Level 2, Dex 13+, Dodge	trainer	Gain more uses of Dodging
Overgrown Oath	Grass Type Starter	trainer	Grass starters can make 5ft terrain/level difficult
Overwork	Fighting type Pokémon	trainer	Force opponent to gain fatigue
Pitfall	Ground type Pokémon	trainer	Create a hole in the ground that can trap opponents and prevent them from moving and attacking
Radiate	Fire or Poison type Pokémon	trainer	Deal damage to individuals next to this Pokémon
Reckless Attack	Level 2, Str 13+	trainer	Sacrifice move accuracy for increased damage
Sting	Bug type Pokémon	trainer	Impale Pokémon to deal extra damage
Symbiote	Grass type Pokémon	trainer	Gain HP when other Pokémon gains HP

Tag Team GX	Level 6	trainer	Two Pokémon of same type combine attacks in double battle
Torrential Oath	Water Type Starter	trainer	Water starters can drench opponents, slowing them
Trainer Bond	Level 4	trainer	Use skill and Pokémon attack in same turn
Battle Ready	Type Specialist	Type Spec	No experience penalty to non-specialized typed Pokémon
Coordinated	Type Specialist	Type Spec	Perform (Contest) and Disguise are class skills
Don't Fall Far	Type Specialist	Type Spec	You can breed and hatch eggs of your specialty types
Native Talent	Type Specialist	Type Spec	Bonuses to certain skills and saves when in specialized areas

### *Skill Feats*

These feats are also simple to explain. With the exception of Skill Focus, they grant +2 to listed skills. Once 6 or more ranks have been placed in that skill, the bonus increases to +4. Skill Focus can be chosen for any skill. It provides a +3 bonus to the chosen skill, and once 6 or more ranks are acquired in it, the bonus increases to +6. The Skill Focus feat can be taken multiple times, but only once per chosen skill.

### *Proficiency Feats*

These feats often grant you bonuses or options that tend to be restricted to other classes. Characters are capable of using the mechanics without acquiring these feats, though at disadvantage.

#### Catch Bonus:

Prerequisite: Proficient with Poké balls or Capture Stylers

Benefit: Choose either Poké balls or Capture Stylers. When using that item, gain a +1 bonus to throwing the Poké ball or making a capture check.

Special: This feat can be taken multiple times, its affects do not stack. Each time it must apply to a different capture method.

#### Egg Caring:

Prerequisite: Level 4+

Benefit: If you acquire an incubator, you may carry an egg until it hatches as a Pokémon in your party. When the Pokémon hatches it is automatically considered caught as a normal Pokémon.

Normal: A character who does not have this feat or an incubator who tries to raise an egg will get a "Bad Egg" that

will never hatch. (The Bad Egg may freely be gotten rid of, but it is not declared a bad egg for 1d10 days after being laid. In that time the egg may be given to somebody with a case and this feat to raise it. A Knowledge Pokémon check of DC 20 reveals it is bad.)

#### Improved Catch Focus:

Prerequisite: Catch Focus

Benefit: The benefit to your catch focus increases by an additional +1, raising the total to +2.

Special: This feat can be taken multiple times, its affects do not stack. Each time it must apply to a different capture method.

#### Poké ball Proficiency:

Benefit: You are proficient with Poké balls and do not take a penalty for using one.

Normal: Characters who are not proficient with Poké balls take a -4 penalty whenever they throw one.

Special: Any class that has a “Catch Bonus” (Breeder, Connoisseur, Master, Performer, Researcher, Type Specialist) does not need to take this feat. They already are considered proficient with Poké balls.

#### Styler Proficiency:

Benefit: You are proficient with Capture Stylers and do not take a penalty for using one.

Normal: Characters who are not proficient with Capture Stylers take a -4 penalty whenever they use one.

Special: A ranger does not need to take this feat. They already are considered proficient with capture stylers.

#### Trainer’s License:

Prerequisite: Ten years old

Benefit: You gain a Trainer’s License for use at Pokémon centers. This allows your Pokémon to be healed by any normal condition for free, and provides you and your Pokémon one free meal a day and a place to sleep at night.

Normal: Characters who do not own a Trainer’s License must pay at Pokémon Centers.

Special: Breeders, Connoisseurs, Masters, Performers, Rangers, Researchers and Type Specialists do not need to take this feat. They already have a Trainer’s License.

### *Character Feats*

These feats allow you to apply a new benefit to your character. Many have prerequisites and have complicated benefits that can be applied to your character in various situations.

Without these feats you usually cannot apply these benefits to your character.

#### Arceus Gift:

Prerequisite: Wis 15+, First Level

Benefit: Arceus has blessed a human with a talent normally only available to Pokémon. With this feat, you may select any non-signature move. You may use this move a number of times per day equal to your wisdom mod. For

more information on using moves, see Pokémon Battles and Pokémon outside of Battle.

Special: This feat can only be taken at first level, and requires permission from the GM. A comprehensive backstory should accompany the feat. This feat cannot be taken if Psychic or Wielder of Aura was taken.

#### Camera Collector:

Prerequisite: Pokédex or Knowledge Pokémon 3+ ranks and a way to take photos

Benefit: With each battery, memory card, or similar item placed into a Pokédex, phone, or other photographic device, a character may take up to 5 photos of wild Pokémon. This is a standard action that requires an initiative check of a DC equal to 15 + the Pokémon's dexterity modifier. This can instead be done as a swift action instead at a DC of 25 + their dexterity modifier, or a full-turn action at 10 + their dexterity modifier. If they are successful, they store the photo. Once per day, a player may gain a +2 bonus on a gather information, perception, or search check related to any Pokémon they have taken a photo of. Additionally, a player who scores a natural 20 (provided they also meet the DC) when taking the photo can use it to gain a +2 reputation bonus on related charisma checks with other humans, such as discussing the species of Pokémon.

#### Charm Specialization:

Prerequisite: Concentration 3+ ranks, Lesser charms

Benefit: When using a charm, a character may choose to use it silently or without moving. In order to do this, the concentration check they make must be made with a -3 penalty. A character must still complete the motions required or state the name of the charm, they may not ignore both components. If other components, such as materials, are required in order to use a charm, these are still required.

Normal: A character must state the name of a charm out loud and make specific motions in order to use it.

#### Childhood Pet:

Benefit: The character may choose a Pokémon to add to their party from that they had in their home before they started their journey. These Pokémon will likely be based on a dog or cat. Examples of Pokémon include Meowth or Lillipup.

Special: This feat can be taken at any level, but it requires permission from the GM. A comprehensive backstory should accompany this feat.

#### Command:

Prerequisite: Cha 15+, Level 6+

Benefit: Pokémon you have captured will always listen to you in battle, regardless of what level they were originally obtained at. However, their attitude towards you will move one step down each level until this feat is no longer needed to control them, at which it will reset to indifferent.

Normal: Pokémon obtained at a higher level than you are will not listen to you when you are below their level.

#### Craft Magic Item:

Prerequisite: Spellcraft 3+ ranks

Benefit: With time, money, and the appropriate Pokémon moves, you can create a magic item that can enhance



various attributes. These items can be used by players or Pokémon in a variety of circumstances. For a complete list of craftable items, see Items.

#### Craft Medicine:

Prerequisite: Heal 6+ ranks, Craft (any) 3+ ranks

Benefit: With time and money you can craft items that can heal your Pokémon or remove statuses. This functions the same as the craft skill but requires a heal check instead of a craft check. Potions, Super Potions, Hyper Potions, Max Potions, Antidotes, Burn Heals, Awakenings, Paralyze Heals, Ice Heals, Full Heals, Full Restores, Revives, and Max Revives may be crafted in this manner.

#### Craft Technical Machine:

Prerequisite: Tinker 6+ ranks, Specialization Item

Benefit: You can craft a TM to store a move to teach to Pokémon. Trainers at a Pokémon Center or with a Pokédex or Capture Styler can train the Pokémon the move perfectly, without needing any train Pokémon checks to teach the move. In order to craft the disc, you need a Pokémon with the appropriate move present, an hour of work, and half the funds for the price of the item, or an amount deemed appropriate by the GM.

#### Curve Ball:

Prerequisite: Proficient with Poké balls

Benefit: When throwing a Poké ball, you may add your Dex mod instead of your Str mod to your catch bonus for the purposes of determining level catching and critical captures.

Normal: A trainer adds their Str mod to throwing a Poké ball.

#### Dash:

Benefit: Increase your movement speed by 10 feet per move action.

#### Diehard:

Prerequisite: Endurance

Benefit: When your health point total is below 0 but above the negative value of your constitution score, you remain conscious. Each turn, you may take either a move action or a standard action, but not both, nor any full-turn actions. If you take a standard action, you still take one point of damage, just as if you were dying.

Normal: Characters without this feat are considered disabled at 0 hit points, and experience what is listed above.

Characters below 0 hit points are considered dying, and are unconscious and automatically lose one hit point per turn. At negative constitution score hit points, a character dies unless they can be restored by their next turn.

#### Dodge:

Benefit: You gain a +1 bonus to AC whenever you maintain your DEX bonus to AC. This requires you to be aware of the target you are evading.

#### Endurance:

Benefit: You gain +4 on certain skill checks and saving throws, as listed following:

- Swim checks to avoid drowning
- Constitution checks to continue running
- Constitution checks to avoid nonlethal damage from holding your breath and starvation or thirst
- Fortitude saves to avoid nonlethal damage in hot and cold environments, as well as avoid suffocation

#### Enthusiasm:

Prerequisite: Improved Initiative

Benefit: You may always have your Pokémon make the first move, regardless of who is faster. After that round, speed returns to be the factor in determining turn order. In order to use this feat, you must choose a leading Pokémon to send out, allowing your opponent to assess which Pokémon they might choose.

Normal: Speed determines the turn order in battle. The trainer who rolls the highest initiative can wait in choosing their Pokémon until after their opponent has chosen.

#### Healthy:

Benefit: Gain an additional +2 health each time you level up. This also adds 2 health to your total for every level you have previously gained.

#### Immense Strength:

Prerequisite: First Level, Str 15+

Benefit: You can carry twice that of a character of your normal level. Double your light, medium, and heavy load limits, as well as your lift overhead and drag/push.

Special: This feat can only be taken at first level, and requires permission from the GM.

#### Imprinting:

Prerequisite: Proficiency with Incubator, Int 13+

Benefit: When making a Train Pokémon check on a Pokémon originally obtained at level one, you use your own Int mod for all checks instead of any other mod, the trainer's or the Pokémon's. All other bonuses, including skill points, skill synergies, assisting, etc. are the same.

Normal: Train Pokémon is based off of Charisma instead of Intelligence, and sometimes requires the Pokémon's intelligence rather than the trainer's Charisma.

#### Improved Initiative:

Benefit: You gain +4 on all initiative checks.

#### Lucky:

Prerequisite: Dex 11+

Benefit: Once per day, after seeing the result of a skill or ability check but before knowing the outcome, you may add a +3 luck bonus to the roll.

#### Meowth's Waving:

Prerequisite: Referee

Benefit: Both the victor of a battle and the referee gain extra money after an official battle occurs. The victor gains

1.25 times the normal amount, and the Referee gains .25 the normal amount. A battle still is only considered officiated by a Referee if the Referee does not participate in it.

Normal: A character with the Referee feat does not gain any money as a result of a battle, and the loser pays the victor the normal amount as calculated by their class times the level of their highest level Pokémon.

#### Multi-Class:

Prerequisite: Level 4+

Benefit: A character can pick up a second class with less restrictions. If a character takes this feat, they only need to meet the level up requirements of another class once in order to gain a level in that class. For example, if a Connoisseur 4 decides to take a level in master and defeats a gym leader, he becomes a Connoisseur 4/Master 1. His catch bonus and saves stack, but he gains new health, skills, and class features as a Master.

Normal: In order to multi-class, a character must first meet the requirements of leveling up in another class twice without meeting their own level-up conditions. Then, they lose a level in their first class and gain a level in the new class, and can multi-class freely between the two after that. For example, if a Type Specialist 4 without this feat decides to take a level in Breeder, she must breed two Pokémon that are not of her chosen types as per breeder rules and then becomes Type Specialist 3/Breeder 1. Again, the relevant bonuses stack and the two classes can now be acquired freely without sacrificing levels.

Special: At level 4, a Connoisseur may gain this feat for free. He need not select it.

#### Psychic:

Prerequisite: First Level, Wis 13+

Benefit: A character with this feat gains psychic powers that allow her to communicate with her Pokémon and perform acts of telekinesis. You may choose one Pokémon in your party to automatically gain the effects of Empathy, as if you were a Master of level 9. Additionally, you may manipulate items of 5lbs or less telekinetically as if using mage hand (see D&D SRD) with a DC 10 concentration check a number of times per day up to your character level. Additionally, once per short rest, you may attempt to move a larger object. The weight limit of the object you can manipulate with this feat is equal to your Wisdom modifier times 15, and the concentration check required is DC 15. This ability functions the same as mage hand otherwise. If you fail a concentration check it does not use your daily uses of telekinetic abilities.

Normal: A character does not gain psychic powers.

Special: This feat can only be taken at first level, and requires permission from the GM. A comprehensive backstory should accompany the feat. This feat cannot be taken if Arceus Gift or Wielder of Aura was taken.

#### Quick Catch:

Prerequisite: Level 4, Dex 13+

Benefit: You may throw a Poké ball to attempt to catch a Pokémon even after it faints. You throw your catch check at a -6 penalty, stacking with the -4 penalty if you are not proficient for a total of -10. If you are proficient with Poké balls, it is only a -6 penalty. Additionally, the Poké ball you throw has half of the normal catch rate, so a regular Poké ball has a rate of times 1/2, an ultra ball has a rate of times 1, etc. The Pokémon is treated as having half health

and being affected by the sleep condition. If the Pokémon is not caught on the first turn after it faints, the battle ends and it gets away. Whether it is caught or not, experience is still given as normal.

Normal: A character cannot catch fainted Pokémon.

#### Referee:

Prerequisite: Level 2

Benefit: A character who takes this feat may act as an official judge of a battle, awarding prize money at the end.

The Referee of the battle cannot participate in battle. The loser of the battle must pay the winner a fee equal to their base fee times the level of their highest Pokémon.

Normal: Money is not awarded after a battle without a referee.

Special: At level 4, a Connoisseur may gain this feat for free. He need not select it.

#### Resilient:

Prerequisite: Endurance, Con 15+

Benefit: When targeted by a Pokémon move that deals damage, take half damage. If a save is allowed for half damage and succeeded, take  $\frac{1}{4}$  the normal damage.

Normal: A character who does not have this feat takes full damage from damage-dealing moves unless they make a save. The save for avoiding a Pokémon move is DC (20-PP/5+ability mod) and is Fortitude for Physical moves, Reflex for Special moves, and Will for Status moves.

#### Running Shoes:

Benefit: A character with this feat can run at 5 times their normal speed, 30 feet for most human characters, as a full-turn action. If an athletics check is made to jump after a running start, they gain a +4 bonus to their athletics check. Additionally, they retain their dexterity bonus to AC while running.

Normal: A character without this feat can only run at up to 4 times their speed, or 3 times under high encumbrance, and they do not retain their dexterity bonus to AC.

#### Studious:

Prerequisite: First Level, Knowledge Pokémon 1+ rank, Int 15+

Benefit: When making a Knowledge Pokémon check to identify if you know of a Pokémon, extend the area beyond your hometown by one (route, forest, cave, etc.) in each direction. All areas beyond are considered one closer, lowering the DC for identifying Pokémon from them. This may be done as a swift action, but only on the first turn of a battle. Additionally, with a DC 40 Knowledge Pokémon check, a Pokémon from another region may be identified.

Normal: A character who does not have this feat only knows of the Pokémon native to their hometown or area, and the further away the Pokémon is from, the less likely they are to be known. Pokémon from other regions cannot be identified.

#### Silent Charisma:

Prerequisite: Level 4+, Charisma 15+

**Benefit:** A character may always take a 10 on diplomacy or a bluff on simple ideas if they choose to remain silent. For diplomacy, a simple idea would be calming a hostile or unfriendly individual to indifferent or friendly, but nothing further. For bluff, a simple idea would be a nod for yes, shaking your head for no, or keeping a blank face. A GM may rule if another idea is considered simple. If something is spoken, the check result instead becomes a 1 plus any modifiers, increasing the chance of failing. After somebody else continues the conversation, you may again speak without penalty.

**Normal:** In an intense social situation, such as an argument, a character has to roll for skill checks like diplomacy and bluff, possibly causing them to be more likely to fail.

#### Tireless:

**Benefit:** A trainer may add 3 to the points of fatigue a Pokémon may take before it reaches its maximum fatigue. For example, a trainer with a 16 constitution, for a +3 modifier, has 9 points of fatigue maximum on each of their Pokémon.

**Normal:** Pokémon may take a maximum number of points of fatigue up to twice their trainer's constitution modifier, minimum one.

#### Track:

**Benefit:** A character with this feat may make survival checks to follow tracks. Every mile traveled requires a survival check. The character moves at half their speed, or full speed if they take a -5 penalty to their check.

**Special:** A ranger gains this feat as a bonus feat at first level, he needs not select it. By surpassing the survival DC by 10, a trainer may identify a Pokémon they are tracking, if they have seen the Pokémon before. Information on the DCs can be found under survival.

#### Trapfinding:

**Benefit:** Characters with this feat may find hidden traps. By making a search check, a character with this feat may attempt to find hidden traps, which often have DCs above 20. Making this search check takes one minute and does not allow retries. Additionally, these traps can be disabled with the Tinker skill. This is a separate check, that also takes at least a minute, in order to disable the trap and allow a safe pass.

**Normal:** Characters without this feat can only find traps with search if the DC is below 20.

#### Wielder of Aura:

**Prerequisite:** First Level, Cha 13+

**Benefit:** A character with this feat gains powers of aura that allow him to communicate with his Pokémon and produce aura spheres. You may choose one Pokémon in your party to automatically gain the effects of Empathy, as if you were a Master of level 9. Additionally, you gain a number of d6 equal to your charisma mod per day. With a concentration check of DC 11, you may fire an aura sphere that deals 1d6+charisma mod fighting type damage as a ranged touch attack. Use your catch, capture, or befriend bonus as an additional bonus to hit. The sphere has a range increment of 30 feet. A player can also choose to increase the size of their sphere. The DCs for various sizes of aura spheres are detailed in the table to the right. The size of an aura sphere may not be limited to the values in the table, depending on the character's charisma mod. Per each day, your total d6 rolled by this effect may not exceed your

charisma mod. You must choose how much damage before making the concentration check. If you fail the check, you do not lose the damage dice, but if you miss a target you do.

Normal: A character does not gain aura.

Special: This feat can only be taken at first level, and requires permission from the GM. A

comprehensive backstory should accompany the

feat. This feat cannot be taken if Arceus Gift or Psychic was taken.

Min. Charisma Mod	Damage	Concentration DC
+1	1d6+Cha	11
+2	2d6+Cha	13
+3	3d6+Cha	16
+4	4d6+Cha	20
+5	5d6+Cha	25
+6	6d6+Cha	31

### *Trainer Feats*

Probably the most complicated type of feats, trainer feats allow you to do more in battle than use moves, items, switch Pokémon, and leave. With trainer feats, you can teach your Pokémon individual skills to give you potential edges over other trainers. Because of the difficulty in understanding battles and how your Pokémon should use the ideas presented in the feats, they usually have lots of prerequisites. Using these feats takes a full turn in battle, and unless otherwise specified, is done in place of a regular turn in battle such as using a move or an item. Additionally, using these feats increases the fatigue a Pokémon experiences, making it more likely to struggle in battle after repeated usage. The number of points of fatigue taken are listed with each feat.

#### Blazing Oath:

Prerequisite: Fire Type Starter

Benefit: Only fire type starters can use this feat. Fire type starters can choose a 15x15 foot square of the field to singe. The area of the field must be within 5 feet times the Pokémon using this feat's level. The flames rise 5 feet above the ground, even reaching flying Pokémon. Above the flames forms a cloud of smoke granting concealment. Anyone caught in the flames catches fire. Each turn, a reflex save of DC 15 must be attempted in order to extinguish flames on a person, or else they take 1d6 fire damage. A 5 foot square of singed terrain can be put out as a full turn action. Otherwise the flames last one round per Pokémon level, with the smoke lasting that amount plus 1d4 turns. Pokémon immune to burns do not take damage from the fire.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Closed-Quarters Combat:

Benefit: When battling indoors, a Pokémon may choose to spend one fatigue to do extra damage. When the Pokémon uses a damage-dealing move, an extra 4d8 is rolled for determining base power of the move (as if the move's base power was raised by 20).

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Counter Shield:

Prerequisite: 6+ ranks in acrobatics, Pokémon with 2+ ranks in acrobatics.

Benefit: Only Pokémon with 2 or more ranks in the acrobatics skill can use this feat. A Pokémon may choose to use offensive moves in a defensive way, creating a shield with the damage they would have dealt. The Pokémon uses this feat by using a damage dealing move that has a range greater than 5 feet and choosing to spend two fatigue. This move creates a counter-shield. Calculate damage on the opposing Pokémon as normal, but do not deal damage to that Pokémon. Each turn, as a free action, the Pokémon using this feat must make an acrobatics check. If the result is equal to or higher than the opposing Pokémon's level, whenever the opposing Pokémon uses a move that makes contact, it takes  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the damage it would normally take from the move selected for the counter shield. Additionally, subtract the damage done from the counter shield move from the damage the opposing Pokémon does. Moves that are guaranteed to hit will not have their damage reduced, but damage is still done to the opposing Pokémon. Each turn after the first that Counter Shield is active costs an additional point of fatigue. Instead of making an acrobatics check, the counter shield may be ended without costing fatigue. Failure to make the acrobatics check ends the counter shield. A Pokémon using a Counter Shield may not use damage-dealing moves until they end their Counter Shield. If the Pokémon using this feat is removed from battle, by fainting, being withdrawn, or otherwise, it ends the Counter Shield.

Fatigue Cost: 2

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Defensive Stance:

Prerequisite: Level 2, Int 13+

Benefit: In battle, your Pokémon can exchange accuracy for protection. Each turn, as a swift action, a Pokémon under your control in battle may lower their accuracy by a number of stages up to your class level. This increases their defense or special defense (but not both), chosen at the time of exchange, by the same number of stages. Moves that are normally guaranteed to hit cannot be used. If an ability such as No Guard or another effect makes all moves guaranteed to hit, treat those moves as having an accuracy of 100%. At the beginning of the next turn, these bonuses reset.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Energy Fission:

Benefit: Only Dragon type Pokémon may use this feat. When attacking with a dragon type move, you may choose to

change the type of the move into one or two other types. These types are based off a combination of types of basic energy from the trading card game, as Fire, Fighting, Electric, Grass, Water, Psychic, Dark, Steel, Normal, or Fairy. These types are not chosen at time of use, but are determined by the Pokémon. Look up the most recent printing of the Pokémon as a dragon type and determine what energies are required to use attacks. If multiple types of energies could be used (whether shared in one attack or on many), split the damage done by the move equally in those types. This may prevent STAB from being applied to moves, but may allow other modifiers, such as super effective damage, to occur.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Note: The energies in the trading card game represent slightly different types, hence only the 10 above are listed.

Fighting also represents Rock and Ground, Grass also represents Bug, Water also represents Ice, Psychic also represents Ghost and Poison, and Electric, Dark, and Steel are instead referred to as Lightning, Darkness, and Metal. The Colorless type includes Normal and Flying types. **Colorless energy listed in attack only turn Pokémon using this feat's moves into normal if no other energies are specified.**

#### Final Breath:

Benefit: Only Water or Flying type Pokémon may use this feat. As a full-turn action, by removing breathable air in a whirlwind or torrent, the Pokémon using this feat may suffocate an opposing Pokémon. The target must make a fortitude save or faint for three turns. On a successful save, nothing happens. This has no effect if the opposing Pokémon is the last Pokémon able to battle on the opposing team, or if the opposing Pokémon is a higher level. The DC to avoid fainting is  $12 + \text{Strength mod of the Pokémon using this feat}$ . At the end of the three turns, the Pokémon returns to its current state as if nothing happened.

Fatigue Cost: 3

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Focused Mind:

Benefit: Only Psychic type Pokémon may use this feat. When being targeted by a status move, a Pokémon using this feat may make a will save against the move (the DC is calculated normally). If they beat the DC, they are not affected by the status move. Regardless of the outcome of the will save, this move still costs one fatigue. This feat can only be used once per battle.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Go for the Horn:

Benefit: Each turn, your Pokémon may target a specific area on the opponent to hit for increased damage. Depending on the size of the opponent and the targeted area, the GM calculates an AC for the target. The Pokémon must make an attack roll with whatever move they choose, using Str as a bonus for physical attacks, Int for special attacks. If the move makes contact the Pokémon must be able to make contact as normal. The trainer of the Pokémon rolls a d20 and adds their Pokémon's Str or Int mod against the other Pokémon's AC, modified by the new



target area. If the attack is greater than the AC, extra damage is done as calculated on the following table, based on how effective the move normally would be. This target area's bonus to AC is +4.

Type Effectiveness	0 – ¼	½	1	2	4	>4
New damage	½	.75	1.25	2.5	5	6

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Haunting Vision:

Benefit: Only Ghost type Pokémon may use this feat. As a full-turn action, a Ghost type Pokémon using a move they receive STAB on may choose to haunt a target. If the target is currently in a semi-invulnerable turn of a move such as bounce, dig, dive, or fly, the move selected hits and does full damage. By spending an additional fatigue, for a total of 2, a target may be hit even when behind the effects of Protect, Detect, King's Shield, Spiky Shield, and Baneful Bunker. For a total of 3 fatigue, a target may be hit for ¼ of the normal damage even if they are within their Pokéball or otherwise removed from the battle, though they cannot faint as a result of this and will always have at least one health. Non-damaging moves cannot be used when the target is in their Pokéball or removed from the battle. The target must have seen the Pokémon within the past turn in order for Haunting Vision to function.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Ice Age:

Prerequisite: Level 3

Benefit: Only Ice type Pokémon above level three may use this feat, in addition to the requirement of a trainer being at least level three to select it. As a standard action, the Pokémon using this feat absorbs all heat within a radius of 10 feet/Pokémon level. All non-Ice types within that area move at half their movement speed. Additionally, any Pokémon within this area for more than three turns becomes frozen. This effect lasts for one round/3 Pokémon levels. If the Pokémon using this feat is removed from battle, by fainting, being withdrawn, or otherwise, it ends Ice Age.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Ignore:

Prerequisite: Level 2

Benefit: When switching a Pokémon into battle, that Pokémon may ignore the effects of entry hazards, such as spikes, sticky web, stealth rock, and toxic spikes. If a new Pokémon is switched in following this one and chooses to ignore entry hazards, the fatigue cost increases by 1 per time ignore has been used already in the battle.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Immovable Object:

Benefit: Only Rock or Steel type Pokémon may use this feat. When being targeted by a physical move, the Pokémon attacking the one using this feat must also successfully overcome the Armor Class of the one using the feat.

Regardless of the outcome of the attack roll, using this feat still costs one fatigue. This feat may only be used once per battle.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Independent Pokémon:

Prerequisite: First Level, must be a Pokémon

Benefit: A player may choose to play as a Pokémon instead of a human. They cannot be caught, captured, befriended, or rebuked, though they can choose to associate with a trainer. They progress as Pokémon normally would. They gain a number of skill points per level equal to their Int Mod, minimum 1. They do not gain any other benefits, such as feats or ability bonuses, or class levels, as a human does. The GM can choose to modify these rules depending on the setting.

Normal: A player is a human instead of a Pokémon.

Fatigue Cost: N/A, this is a special case

Special: This feat can only be taken at first level, and requires permission from the GM. A comprehensive backstory should accompany the feat.

Innocent Trick:

Benefit: Only Fairy or Dark type Pokémon may use this feat. When selecting a status move, the opposing Pokémon makes a will save against the move. If they fail the DC (as calculated normally), the move is used in a priority bracket one higher than previously, allowing it to act before moves in lower priority brackets, regardless of each Pokémon's speed. Regardless of the outcome of the will save, this move still costs one fatigue.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

Limit Break:

Benefit: Only Normal or Electric type Pokémon may use this feat. When declaring an attack, a surge of energy can rush through this Pokémon. They may choose to drain their own max HP by a percentage to increase the amount of damage a move does, provided the Pokémon using this feat does not knock themselves out. For example, a Pokémon may lose one quarter of its max health to increase the damage done their move by 1.25 times.

Fatigue Cost: 2

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Maneuverability:

Prerequisite: Level 2, Dex 13+, Dodge

Benefit: Your Pokémon gains multiple new benefits that can be used with dodging. These are all done as part of dodging, instead of as a full-turn action. Only one can be done at a time.

- When dodging a move, a Pokémon can combine their dodge with a move action, allowing the Pokémon to move on the grid up to their movement speed.
- Instead of dodging for full damage, a Pokémon can take half damage and gain a stage of accuracy for their next attack.
- A Pokémon may use their modified stages of defense instead of evasion to when rolling for a move's accuracy.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Overgrown Oath:

Prerequisite: Grass Type Starter

Benefit: Only grass type starters can use this feat. Grass type starters immediately make surrounding terrain covered in roots, vines, and shrubs, making movement difficult. The area is a radius of 5 feet per level of the Pokémon using this feat. When in this difficult terrain, speed is halved and all perception checks are at a -4 penalty, unless the Pokémon is a grass type. Additionally, there is a 20% chance that movement on a turn will be too difficult for a non-grass type Pokémon to continue progress through the terrain, forcing motion to stop for the turn.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Overwork:

Benefit: Only Fighting type Pokémon may use this feat. As a standard action, the Pokémon using this feat forces a series of difficult maneuvers to keep up with. This feat may only be used if the opposing Pokémon has used a trainer feat, taken the dodge trainer action, or spent fatigue (other than from using a move multiple times in a row). The opposing Pokémon gains two points of fatigue as it attempts to follow this procedure, but cannot be brought to their maximum fatigue. Overwork can be used any number of times, but may only affect each individual opponent once per battle.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

### Pitfall:

Benefit: Only Ground type Pokémon may use this feat. As a full-turn action, the Pokémon causes a tremor that creates a deep hole in the ground. This may be targeted directly underneath a Pokémon or trainer. Anybody beneath the pitfall must make a reflex save or fall in. The DC to escape the pit is 10 + Half the Pokémon's level + The Pokémon's Intelligence mod. An individual that falls into the pit, whether it is the initial target or fell in from failing

to maneuver over the pit, cannot move, possibly preventing it from taking other actions such as attacking. As a full-turn action, a trapped individual can attempt a DC 15 athletics check to escape. This feat may only be used once per battle.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Radiate:

Benefit: Only Fire or Poison type Pokémon may use this feat. As a standard action, the Pokémon using this feat releases bursts of dangerous energy. Any person or Pokémon within 5 feet of this Pokémon will lose 1/16<sup>th</sup> of its maximum HP per turn. This effect stacks with other similar damage dealing effects, such as poison and burn, but is considered a form of typeless damage. Water types and Steel types are immune to this effect. The radiation effect lasts for a number of turns equal to the Pokémon's level. If the Pokémon using this feat is removed from battle, by fainting, being withdrawn, or otherwise, it ends Radiate.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Reckless Attack:

Prerequisite: Level 2, Str 13+

Benefit: In battle, your Pokémon can exchange accuracy for more damage. Each turn, as a swift action, a Pokémon under your control in battle may lower their accuracy by a number of stages up to your class level. This increases their attack or special attack (but not both), chosen at the time of exchange, by the same number of stages. Moves that are normally guaranteed to hit cannot be used. If an ability such as No Guard or another effect makes all moves guaranteed to hit, treat those moves as having an accuracy of 100%. At the beginning of the next turn, these bonuses reset.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Sting:

Benefit: Only Bug type Pokémon may use this feat. A bug type Pokémon may impale the target with a painful stinger. This lowers the user's evasion by one stage. Each turn, the impaled opponent takes damage equal to 1/8<sup>th</sup> their maximum HP until the stinger is removed. As a standard action, one can attempt to remove the stinger with a strength check. The DC to remove the stinger is equal to 5+the Strength Mod of the bug type that impaled it. This feat can only be used once per battle.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Symbiote:

Benefit: Only Grass type Pokémon may use this feat. As a standard action, the Pokémon chooses a target to recover from. Whenever the target Pokémon gains HP due to a move, an item being used on it, or eating a berry, the Pokémon using this feat also recovers 1/8<sup>th</sup> of its maximum HP. The symbiote effect lasts for a number of rounds

equal to the Pokémon's level. If the Pokémon using this feat is removed from battle, by fainting, being withdrawn, or otherwise, it ends Symbiote.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Tag Team GX:

Prerequisite: Level 6

Benefit: When in a battle where multiple Pokémon may be out at once, such as a double battle or a triple battle, two Pokémon sharing a type can combine their attacks into a much more powerful attack. Each Pokémon must have a damaging move of their shared type. While using this feat, both Pokémon attack simultaneously. Add the base power of the two moves together to determine the number of dice rolled for the combined attack. The Pokémon using the higher base powered move's attack (or special attack, if the higher base power move is special instead of physical) is used to calculate damage. If it is a tie, the trainer may choose which Pokémon's stats to use. Because of the exhaustive power required to use this feat, in addition to the fatigue cost affecting each attacking Pokémon, they may not use this feat again for the rest of the battle.

Fatigue Cost: 3

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Torrential Oath:

Prerequisite: Water Type Starter

Benefit: Only water type starters can use this feat. Water type starters can shoot a blast of water up to 60 feet away. They make a ranged touch attack against the opponent, and if they hit, that opponent's movement speed is cut in half (but not the speed statistic). Additionally, the only form of movement that Pokémon may take is walking at their halved speed for a number of rounds equal to the Pokémon using this feat's level. This does not affect Pokémon that are underwater, but it does affect other water types.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: This action cannot be done.

#### Trainer Bond:

Prerequisite: Level 4+

Benefit: During a turn in battle, a trainer may make a skill check that takes a standard action in addition to having their Pokémon use a move, which takes a standard action. No other actions may be taken, except a single swift action and unlimited free actions, such as talking. The trainer must make a skill check, they may not switch Pokémon, use an item, or anything else that could be done in this action.

Fatigue Cost: 1

Normal: A character who does not have this feat must choose to either have their Pokémon use a move or for the trainer to make a skill check during a standard action.

### *Type Specialist Feats*

Type Specialist is a unique class that's goal is to prove they are truly great with certain, limited types of Pokémon. This leads them to compete in a variety of fields against multiple classes of trainers, with unique goals, demands, and rewards. Because restricting oneself to 2 types can be a disadvantage, no matter how great you are at training those two types, members of other fields may be able to outshine Type Specialists who do not have the necessary skills or class features to perform similar to other classes. Type Specialists feats allow Type Specialists to make up for their downfalls in these interactions, while still mainly focusing on the training of their own Pokémon. Each Type Specialist feat grants certain features, as well as a new level up condition for Type Specialist. Similarly to specializing in only 2 types, a Type Specialist may only have 2 feats from this category.

#### Battle Ready:

Prerequisite: Type Specialist

Benefit: Type Specialists who take this feat are better at training Pokémon of their non-specialty types than other type specialists would be. If Pokémon would take a penalty to the experience they gain due to not belonging to a specialty type, that penalty no longer applies. In addition, Type Specialists may level up through their normal methods or through any method a Master would level up, provided she only uses Pokémon of her type to do so.

Normal: Beginning at Level 4, Pokémon that gain experience under a Type Specialist that are not of her specialty type gain one less experience point per battle.

#### Coordinated:

Prerequisite: Type Specialist

Benefit: Type Specialists who take this feat have a knack for performance and the arts. Perform (contest) and Disguise are treated as class skills, meaning if a rank is put in them, a +3 bonus is also given to checks using those skills. In addition, Type Specialists may level up through their normal methods or through any method a Performer would level up, provided she only uses Pokémon of her type to do so.

Normal: Disguise and Perform (contest) are not class skills for a Type Specialist.

#### Don't Fall Far:

Prerequisite: Type Specialist

Benefit: Type Specialists who take this feat often have insight into how young Pokémon are similar to their parents, and thus understand some of the mechanics of breeding. This feat grants proficiency with an incubator (though it does not give one) and allows a Type Specialist to breed and hatch eggs of Pokémon of their own type. In order to

breed Pokémon, the Type Specialist follows the same rules as a Breeder listed under Day Care. In addition, Type Specialists may level up through their normal methods or through any method a Breeder would level up, provided she only uses Pokémon of her type to do so.

Native Talent:

Prerequisite: Type Specialist

Benefit: Type Specialists who take this feat blend in naturally with the area their Pokémon are from. This grants them the benefits of the Endurance feat, as well as a +2 bonus on perception, stealth, and survival checks when in an area strongly associated with Pokémon that share a type with the Type Specialist's specialties. The area is up to GM discretion. For example, a fire Type Specialist may gain these bonuses near a volcano, a ghost Type Specialist in a graveyard, and a Rock Type Specialist in mountains. In addition, Type Specialists may level up through their normal methods or through any method a Ranger would level up, provided she only uses Pokémon of her type to do so.

## **Skills**

People and Pokémon can learn skills to use for a variety of social and survival situations. Skills require making a skill check, rolling a d20 and adding whatever modifier you have in your skills. All skills have an associated ability modifier that is also added to the check. At each level, depending on your class, you gain a number of skill points as determined by your class plus your intelligence modifier. You can add these points to any skill, regardless of whether it is a class skill or not, granting you one rank per skill point spent. You cannot have more skill points invested in a skill than your character level. If you have at least one rank in a class skill, you gain a +3 bonus to that skill, in addition to any other bonuses you get.

In certain situations, instead of rolling a d20, you may choose to take a 10 or take a 20. These actions can only be done in adequate time and safety, to ensure that nothing will interrupt the action, such as if there is no consequence for failure. Taking a 10 takes the same amount of time the action normally would take, but requires conditions that no interruptions or harm can occur in. It is often done when a result is known successful at a 10 or higher, or when there is a risk at failing an action. Taking a 20 requires the same conditions of security, but also takes 20 times the normal length of the task. A thorough search check, for example, could take 20 minutes to ensure nothing is missed.

Many of the skills listed below have multiple unique actions that can be done, provided a difficulty check, or DC is met. Certain modifiers may increase or decrease the difficulty of the check. Most skills will have a table listed with certain actions, how long they take and if they may be redone, and the DC for the action. Some skills have a varied DC, depending on the results of other checks or variables.



Additionally, having many ranks in some skills may assist in using other skills. This is called skill synergies. A table listing all applicable skill synergies will be present at the end of the chapter. If a GM rules that in a given situation a skill may be better with a different ability score, or no skill applies to a check, the GM may change the ability score used for that check or require an ability check, a roll of 1d20 only adding your ability modifier. Additionally, circumstantial bonuses and penalties can change the outcome of a check. For example, a player who has one or more ranks in a skill may assist another player who also has ranks in the skill, taking the same time the action normally takes, to provide one of the two with a +2 bonus. This specific bonus can only be applied once.

If a skill is trained only, you must have a rank in it in order to attempt the skill. Otherwise, you may not score above a 10 and you may not add any modifiers to the roll. Additionally, all Strength and Dexterity based skills are subject to check penalties for carrying large amounts of equipment and other circumstances. For many skills, under certain circumstances, another individual can help you out. As long as both of you have at least one rank in the skill, a single individual may grant a +2 circumstance bonus to the other's check.

*Acrobatics – DEX (Trained Only)*

Whenever a character is in a situation where standard movement may be difficult, whether it is because of enemies or a strange surface, or even if they are bound, acrobatics is the skill to use. When moving across a surface, an individual can move at half their speed in one turn to safely traverse obstacles. If bound, a character can spend a full-turn to try and escape from their entanglement.

<b>Action</b>	<b>DC</b>
Traverse narrow path, 7-12 inches wide, moving at half speed	10
Traverse narrow path, 2-6 inches wide, moving at half speed	15
Traverse narrow path less than 2 inches wide, moving at half speed	20

Treat a fall as 10 feet shorter	15
Each additional 10 feet past the first	+10
Traverse path next to enemies or obstacles, for each enemy or obstacle beyond the first, make a separate check at a DC +2 higher, moving at half speed.	15
Traverse path through enemies or dangerous obstacles, for each enemy or obstacle beyond the first make a separate check at a DC +3 higher, moving at half speed.	25
Stand up from prone as a free action	35
Lightly obstructed, such as slight rubble or shallow water, lightly slippery, or a slight incline	+2
Highly obstructed, such as dense undergrowth or rubble, highly slippery such as ice sheets, or steep incline	+5
Move at full speed instead of half speed	+10
Escape rope binding	*
Escape a net or ensnarement	20
Escape a tight space	30
Escape a grapple	Varies

\*Escaping a rope binding has a DC of 10 + the result of the opposing Use Rope check. Escaping a grapple has a DC of the opposing Grapple check result.

These checks can be retried immediately, but often have consequences for failing the actions, whether it is falling or provoking an attack as you pass an enemy. Because of this there is no guarantee that the check can be retried if it is failed. In general, every 10 feet of falling will deal 1d6 damage.

### *Appraise – INT*

Appraise can be used to assess the value of objects come across. It can discern the price of various objects, especially useful when finding berries, random treasures, and crafting your own items to assess a price for selling them to shops. Each check takes one minute to do. Failure to assess an items' price means the GM will secretly roll 2d6+3 to determine the percent of the price you incorrectly think the item is worth, form 50% to 150%.

Common Equipment	DC 12
Berry	DC 15
Crafted Items	DC 15
Magic Item or TM	DC 20

## *Athletics – STR*

Athletics tests your physical limitations in exerting strength. It can be used for climbing, jumping, swimming, and other tests of strength. Athletics is not used for lifting objects, which is based on carrying capacity, described later, nor is it used for breaking objects, which is a separate skill check. Generally, a full round or longer, often minutes or hours, are spent performing each of these checks. Athletics can also be used to grapple or restrain individuals, preventing them from taking action. A character who moves slower than 30ft/move action takes a -6 penalty on jumping for every 10 feet slower. A character who moves faster gains a +4 bonus on jumping for every 10 feet faster. Additionally, a table comparing sizes is listed below, providing information for grappling, reach, AC bonuses, and more.

<b>Action</b>	<b>DC</b>
Treat a fall as 10 feet shorter	15
Make a long jump after a running start, distance equal to check result, as a full-turn action.	Varies
Make a high jump after a running start, height equal to the check divided by 4, as a full-turn action	Varies
Jumping without a running start as a move action, twice the DC above.	2*DC
Hiking a steep trail at half speed	0*
Climbing a rope or rough ledge with some handholds at half speed	15*
Climb an uneven surface with few handholds at half speed	20*
Climb a rough rock or brick wall at half speed	25*
Climbing an above surface with parallel walls within reach to brace against	-10
Climbing an above surface with perpendicular walls within reach to brace against	-5
Climb an above surface that is slippery	+5
Climbing an above surface at full speed	+5
Climbing a tree	15*
Swim across gentle water at half speed	10**
Swim across rough water at half speed	15**
Swim across stormy water at half speed	20**
Swim at full speed	+20

Initiate a grapple – opposed by the escaper.	Varies
Escape a grapple	Varies

\*Each of these actions require a separate athletics check for every hour of activity of DC 20 due to the strenuous activity required.

\*\*Each of these activities also requires an athletics check every hour, as explained above. Additionally, penalties imposed by encumbrance are doubled.

These checks can be retried after a minute of rest, with no actions requiring strength, dexterity, or constitution occurring, due to the exhaustion of the activities. However, many times failure can have dangerous consequences.

When climbing or swimming, one can try to catch themselves as a reflex save or separate athletics check as an immediate action of DC 20 + the standard DC. If Hiking and failing, the DC is only 10 plus whatever relevant modifiers apply.

Lastly, one can make athletics checks to try to grapple an individual or break free of one. To make a grapple check, one must make a melee touch attack against their opponent, who may make an attack of opportunity (either a move, unarmed strike, or other retaliation) back. After this, both make opposed grapple checks. If the provoker wins, then the opponent is grappled and must win at an opposed athletics or acrobatics check, each round, to try and escape.

Otherwise, they can take no standard actions and can only move 5 feet per round.

Size	Attack/ AC Mod	Grapple Mod	Stealth Mod	Height/ Length	Weight	Space	Reach: Tall	Reach: Long	Bipedal Carrying Mod	Quadruped Carrying Mod	Base Unarmed Damage
Fine	8	-16	16	6 in. or less	1/8 lb. or less	1/2 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	×1/8	×1/4	-
Diminutive	4	-12	12	6 in.–1 ft.	1/8 lb.– 1 lb.	1 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	×1/4	×1/2	1
Tiny	2	-8	8	1 ft.–2 ft.	1 lb.–8 lb.	2-1/2 ft.	0 ft.	0 ft.	×1/2	×3/4	1d2
Small	1	-4	4	2 ft.–4 ft.	8 lb.– 60 lb.	5 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.	×3/4	×1	1d3
Medium	0	0	0	4 ft.–8 ft.	60 lb.– 500 lb.	5 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.	×1	×1-1/2	1d4
Large	-1	4	-4	8 ft.–16 ft.	500 lb.–2 tons	10 ft.	10 ft.	5 ft.	×2	×3	1d6
Huge	-2	8	-8	16 ft.– 32 ft.	2 tons– 16 tons	15 ft.	15 ft.	10 ft.	×4	×6	1d8
Gargantuan	-4	12	-12	32 ft.– 64 ft.	16 tons– 125 tons	20 ft.	20 ft.	15 ft.	×8	×12	2d6
Colossal and Colossal+	-8	16	-16	64 ft. or more	125 tons or more	1/2 ft.	30 ft.	20 ft.	×16	×24	3d6

### *Bluff – CHA*

The bluff skill is used to deceive individuals, stretch the truth, cause a diversion, and instill secret messages. The most common use is in lying, keeping a straight face and knowing how to stretch the truth in a way so that others won't be able to decipher what you try to tell them. This is done with a straight bluff check, opposed by a sense motive check in the target or targets you are bluffing to. However, depending on how believable the bluff is, and how close you are to the individual, bonuses or penalties may be assigned to your bluff check. If the opponent wants to believe you, you may have as much as +5 added to their sense motive DC, but if it is an outrageous claim, you could have a -20 applied. This often takes time in a conversation, but otherwise can be done as part of talking in at least a swift action. Due to the social nature of the skill, it likely can't be retried until further information suggesting you have failed has been presented. Other uses of the skill are listed below. Since bluff is very language dependent, using it with somebody who does not speak the same language instills a -4 penalty on your check. A human using it on a Pokémon also has a -4 penalty, which stacks with the first if you can't communicate.

<b>Action</b>	<b>DC</b>
Instill a simple message or previously discussed secret code to an individual without interrupting conversation	15
Instill a complicated or spontaneous secret message to an individual without interrupting conversation	20
Create a diversion to hide or escape, opposed by sense motive, as a standard action	Varies
Remove effects of fear, confusion, etc. as if using Calm Emotions on oneself as a standard action	30

### *Break – STR (Trained Only)*

Certain obstacles may simply require brute force in order to overcome. Destroying large objects often is a difficult task, and most things in the Pokémon world are built to sustain potential damage from battles and attacks. With some practice, breaking inanimate objects is possible. Checks to break objects can be done as a standard action and can be retried, though one must wait at least a minute between retries, and often times multiple failed attempts will cause some type of minor, temporary fatigue (-2 to strength and dexterity, inability to run) for 10 minutes. Because of the diversity of objects, sizes, shapes, and materials, DCs listed below are basic recommendations and not strict guidelines. Individuals cannot break an object more than one size larger than they are.

Again, these are just rough guidelines for a single action to break a given object primarily composed of one material at a certain size. Using rules from the SRD, a Game Master should factor in object's hardness, "health", dimensions of the object, and more. This skill is only used for attempting to break objects with a single strike. Repeatedly wearing at an object would instead use the values hardness, health, and more as described above.

Size	Modifier
Fine	-8
Diminutive, such as a Pokéball	-4
Tiny, such as a brick or wooden board	-2
Small, such as a vase or basket	-1
Medium, such as a door	0
Large, such as a wall or statue	+2
Huge, such as a large car	+8
Gargantuan	+32
Colossal	+128

Material	Modifier
Paper-like (tear)	-16
Cloth-like (tear)	-10
Metal (bend)	+30
Wooden (shatter)	+18
Ceramic (shatter)	+8
Glass (shatter)	+12
Ice (shatter)	+16
Stone (collapse)	+40
Concrete or worked stone (collapse)	+50

Maneuver	DC
Initiate BREAKthrough in level 10 or lower Pokémon	30
Initiate BREAKthrough in level 11 or higher Pokémon	10 + (2*Pokémon's level)

The Break skill can also be used to perform the BREAKthrough maneuver. Once per encounter, a trainer may attempt to make a Break check when sending a fully evolved Pokémon out as a free action. If they succeed, by destroying the limitations within a Pokéball, the Pokémon gains additional health equal to 25% of its normal amount. In addition, it may use one move (chosen at the time this check was made) that it cannot learn but a pre-evolution can learn, if any (for a total of possibly 5 moves). The Pokémon glows a bright gold, providing clear illumination out 10 feet from the energy in the Pokéball. The Pokéball is destroyed in this process, though a new Pokéball of the same type can automatically return the Pokémon. At the end of each of its turns until it is returned to a Pokéball, the Pokémon gains a point of fatigue. Failing to meet the DC has no effect. This action is not the same as a regular action to shatter a Pokéball.

For example, a Trainer sends out a level 12 Arcanine caught in a Great Ball. They successfully make the DC 34 Break check, and Arcanine gains extra health and glows. The Arcanine already knows Fire Fang, Thunder Fang, Bite, and Roar, but can also use one move that Growlithe can learn that it cannot, such as outrage. Each round it takes 1 point of fatigue until it is caught again, as a free action, in a Great Ball, automatically confirming the catch.

### *Concentration – CON*

Whenever conditions could be distracting or an action is interrupted, a concentration check is required. Many of these actions are things like skill checks – such as Tinker, Use Rope, Heal, and more, but some of them include concentrating to successfully use a Charm. Concentration is done as an immediately when the other action is interrupted or initiated, and thus does not take any additional time.

Distraction	DC	Distraction	DC

Injured during action	10 + Half Damage Taken	Mild Motion (smooth car ride)	10
Performance	Performance DC save	Violent Motion (Riding a Pokémon, Stormy Waters)	20
Mild Weather Distraction	+3	Cast Lesser Charm	15
Heavy Rain, Intense Sunlight, Sandstorm, Hail	+8	Cast Intermediate Charm	20
Tied down or Restrained	15	Cast Greater Charm	25

### *Craft – INT*

Craft, along with Knowledge, Perform, and Profession, has various subskills that one chooses when investing ranks. There are a wide variety of different types of crafts one can specialize in, such as woodworks, metalworks, stoneworks, fabrics, Poké ball, and many more. In order to craft an item, one must have funds equal to 1/3 of the usual price of the item, or materials as determined appropriate by the GM. Then, they roll a craft check, as shown in example items on the table below. If the result of their check exceeds the minimum, they can craft the item successfully. The process takes place passively over the duration of one week. If one does not do any other skills or actions in one day, they may choose to increase the DC by 5 and spend the whole day focusing on crafting one item. If one chooses to take a week to craft the item and beats the DC by double, it only takes 3 days, and if they beat the DC by triple, it only takes 2 days. One can also choose to make certain items of improved quality, by adding 20 to the DC. The item can be sold for twice the price if this is done. If you fail a crafting check, it may be retried at the end of the week.

Item	DC	Craft Skill	Item	DC	Craft Skill
Blanket	12	Fabrics	Poké ball	10	Poké ball
Backpack	16	Fabrics	Great Ball	15	Poké ball
Shovel	12	Metalworks	Ultra Ball	18	Poké ball
Frying Pan	15	Metalworks	Master Ball	50 (costs 300,000)	Poké ball
Chain	20	Metalworks	Apricorn Ball	12	Poké ball
Bell	30	Metalworks	Premiere Ball	10	Poké ball
Clay Jug	5	Stoneworks	Beast Ball	30 (costs 1000)	Poké ball
Empty Chest	15	Woodworks	Heal Ball	12	Poké ball
Battering Gogoat	20	Woodworks	Other	17	Poké ball

### *Diplomacy – CHA*

Not every disagreement needs to result in battle, many can be solved with words. Diplomacy checks may be used to sway another's opinion, and is a simple, peaceful solution to resolving conflicts. By taking a minute, one can make a diplomacy check against another individual, who rolls a counter diplomacy. Both discuss and present their sides,

with the higher check result determining the winner of the discussion. The losers' opinion does not need to change entirely, but they must be more open to the original idea presented. Additionally, one can use diplomacy to influence another humans' attitude towards them, similarly to raising a Pokémon. Convincing one of such requires 10 minutes of diplomacy, according to the table below. Since diplomacy is very language dependent, using it with somebody who does not speak the same language instills a -4 penalty on your check. A human using it on a Pokémon also has a -4 penalty, which stacks with the first if you can't communicate. Additionally, you cannot use diplomacy on a Pokémon to change its attitude towards trainers.

Initial Attitude	Newly Hostile	Newly Unfriendly	Newly Indifferent	Newly Friendly	Newly Helpful
Hostile	DC below 20	20	25	35	50
Unfriendly	DC below 5	5	15	25	40
Indifferent	-	DC below 1	1	15	30
Friendly	-	-	DC below 1	1	20
Helpful	-	-	-	DC below 1	1

#### *Disguise – CHA*

If you need to conceal your face or take on a new persona, disguise can be used upon yourself or another. Each attempt takes 1d3+1 times 10 minutes, and the check is rolled secretly, by the GM, so you will only know the result of the check once somebody not involved in the disguise observes it. This is done through a perception check as a free action if they see the process of the disguise or believe behavior is abnormal. It does not reveal the true looks, only that a person is disguised. Below are modifiers that may be added to the DC or subtracted from the required perception check to see through the disguise. These modifiers are cumulative.

Disguise	Check Modifier
Minor details only	+5
Disguise as different gender	-2
Disguise as different age category	-2
Change height or weight 11 – 25%	-25

Observer's Familiarity	Perception Bonus
Recognize by Face	+4
Friends or Associates	+6
Close Friends	+8
Family	+10

#### *Gather Information – CHA*

In order to learn some news or rumors, gather information can be a useful skill to invest in. Simple news can be discovered with a DC of 10, and more obscure rumors about people, locations, or events could be at a higher DC, possibly also costing small fees. At a -20 penalty to the check result, this can be done in a way that makes you blend in and appear local, preventing any suspicious from being formed. Gathering information takes 1d4+1 hours to hear the full story, but can be done rushed in 1d6+1 times 10 minutes, also at -20 penalty.



### *Heal – WIS*

For simple first-aid and recovery, the heal skill can be used. Since Pokémon frequently battle and tend to not have severe injuries, this skill does not apply to them unless otherwise specified.

However, if a human is hurt by a Pokémon or by any other event, this skill is a useful way to take care of them.

Stabilizing a human can be done as a standard action, though as soon as the check is made one minute must be spend in care. If the human is losing health, say, by dropping below 0 health, they will be stop losing health and be restored to one hit point. If unconscious, they will awaken naturally in 1d8

hours. Providing long-term care allows this recovery to occur in half the time. Additionally, an individual receiving long term care will recover hit points twice as fast as they normally would, 2 per level per day, or 4 per day if they are getting complete rest and 2 ability points per day or 4 per day under complete rest (A human normally recovers hit points at a rate of 1 per level per day, and 1 point of ability damage per day). Complete rest is a full day without performing any strenuous activity, such as skill or ability checks, battles, or walking. Checks to provide first aid or perform long-term care can be retried, though generally long-term care checks will be in a situation where a 10 can be taken.

If inflicted by a status ailment from a Pokémon, such as Confusion, Burn, Poison, Paralysis, Sleep, or Frozen, one can perform a heal check on the patient with a DC equal to the move that initially caused the ailment. This action requires a First Aid Kit. This use of the heal skill can also work on Pokémon, not just people. Additionally, if a severe injury occurs that could possibly cause death on an otherwise healthy individual by a failed fortitude save, a healer who arrives at their side within one round may attempt a heal check. If the healer meets the DC of 25, they may reroll a heal check, and use the new result as the patient's fortitude save, with a -5 penalty. Similarly to stabilizing, this only takes a standard action to activate, but requires a minute of attention following success.

When using an HP restoring item, by taking a minute a character may attempt to restore 1.5 times the health normally restored with the item. These items may be berries, herbs, drinks, or potions. If the check is failed, then only the normal amount of health is restored, and the item is consumed as normal. This use of the heal skill only works on Pokémon.

### *Intimidate – CHA*

Just as diplomacy can positively influence other's attitude towards you, Intimidating can negatively influence it. Whenever you want to force an opinion, an intimidate check can be rolled. It will usually cause others to lose respect towards you, and failure can result in them deceiving you or possibly intimidating you back. An Intimidate check takes a minute, and can be countered in two ways. It can be countered by an opposing intimidate check, with the one rolling higher winning, causing the other to give in to the opinion, or it can be opposed by a hit die check (usually your character or Pokémon level, plus a d20) plus your wisdom mod, to keep your opinion and not give in. Alternatively, one can use intimidate to demoralize an opponent, taking a standard action. The loser of the check is

<b>Action</b>	<b>DC</b>
Stabilize human	15
Long-Term Care	15
Cure Status Ailment	Varies
Severe Damage	25*
HP Bonus	20

shaken, taking a -2 on all ability checks and saving throws. This lasts for as long as the intimidator is present, and 1d6x10 minutes afterwards. Since intimidate is very language dependent, using it with somebody who does not speak the same language instills a -4 penalty on your check. A human using it on a Pokémon also has a -4 penalty, which stacks with the first if you can't communicate. Additionally, you cannot use intimidate on a Pokémon to change its attitude towards trainers.

Every size category larger you are than the opponent, you gain a +4 size bonus on your intimidate check that stacks. Similarly, every size category smaller you are, you take a -4 size penalty, again, stacking.

*Knowledge – INT (Trained Only)*

Listed below are potential Knowledge skills that may come up in a standard setting. All Knowledge checks take a standard action to conduct, and cannot be retried. A low result may incur false information. If a character has no ranks in a knowledge skill, the highest they can achieve is a 10.

Most items, places, or events that require knowledge checks will list DCs for knowing appropriate facts for the instance, and the appropriate knowledge check to be made. A 10 as a check result represents common knowledge, things that most people know or would be able to quickly learn within a few hours of study. A result of 15 shows entry level knowledge, and 20 shows some specialization. A result of 25 often represents dedicated study and 30 or higher shows that it is a highly obscure fact or trivia.

Making a Knowledge Check is a standard action. It cannot be attempted again if an undesired result is obtained – the fact is known or not. You cannot take a 10 or take a 20 on most knowledge checks. Below are some useful knowledge skills.

*Knowledge Pokémon – INT (Trained Only)*

Knowledge Pokémon can grant general information about a Pokémon, where it is from, and what types it is. At the beginning of the game, a trainer will only know about wild Pokémon from their surrounding area, such as a hometown. Any areas bordering the town, such as a forest, cave, or route, are less likely for a trainer to know about. The following DCs determine whether a trainer is likely to know about a Pokémon. Identifying a Pokémon requires a check of DC 7 plus whatever modifiers are listed on the table below (with each additional area away increasing the DC by 1). Knowing where a Pokémon can be found is revealed with a separate check of the same value. After a Pokémon has been identified once, it is known, though its types and location are not necessarily known. If a check to identify a type fails, a wrong type or types may be provided. A trainer also knows all Pokémon their family has as pets (if in a backstory) and any Pokémon names directly mentioned in feats or class features. Once a party member catches a Pokémon, it is known. A Pokémon from outside the region cannot be identified.

1 area away	+2 DC	Evolved Twice	+8 DC
2 areas away	+3 DC	Preevolution of known Pokémon	+3 DC
3 areas away	+4 DC	Identify Primary Type	Separate check, +3 DC
4 areas away	+5 DC	Identify Secondary Type	Separate check, must know primary type, + 8 DC
Evolved Once	+5 DC	Identify area from	Separate check, same DC

*Knowledge Region – INT (Trained Only)*

Similar to Knowledge (Local) in other editions, this skill can discern basic facts about the region currently in or being discussed. This is often used to know facts about towns, cities, and other landmarks.

*Knowledge Geography – INT (Trained Only)*

This Knowledge skill can be used to identify landmarks and natural phenomenon in the region. It can be used to follow rivers, scale mountains, and navigate forests. It pairs well with the survival skill, but is more for landmark recognition and following.

*Knowledge History – INT (Trained Only)*

For instances about past history, such as wars, nobility, politics, and other influences that have shaped the world, Knowledge History can determine facts about the area at past periods of time.

*Knowledge Religion – INT (Trained Only)*

Often used by Legend Speakers, and those who study Legendary Pokémon, Knowledge Religion focuses on powers greater than most humans encounter, and how they interact with these forces.

*Knowledge Pokédex – INT (Trained Only)*

Knowledge Pokédex is used to grant specific information about a Pokémon, such as what kind of moves it can learn, what ability it may have, base stats, and more. There is no “common knowledge” for this skill, though if you catch a Pokémon with a certain ability, move, or stat total information can be assumed. Again, a 10 or 20 can only be taken if you or a party member has caught the Pokémon in question.

Moves a Pokémon can learn by level	DC = 15+Level/5	Identify an ability	DC 20	Learn specifics of a move	DC = 20 + (5-PP/5)
Moves a Pokémon learns by TM	DC = 25	Identify a nature	DC 15	Identify height, weight, etc.	DC 15
Moves learned by breeding	DC = 25, 30 if chain breeding	Learn a stat value	DC 10+base stat value/5		

*Other Knowledges – INT (Trained Only)*

Other knowledges could possibly include Architecture and Engineering, Dungeoneering (For a Mystery Dungeon setting), and more.

*Motivate – CHA (Trained Only)*

By taking a minute, you can use motivate to encourage somebody else on a skill (except a following Motivate) or ability check, or increase the chance of scoring a critical hit in battle. The bonus can be added to one of these d20 rolls. The bonus does not need to be used immediately, though if it is not used before the “Turns Lasting” limit is reached, it disappears. This draws a lot of attention and removes any presence of stealth and provokes attack of opportunity. Additionally, it may draw attention away from the intended target. For official battles, a referee may

choose to not allow motivation. The effects of Motivation can be used the round after the check has been made, you do not have to wait the whole minute. Motivate provides a morale bonus.

To increase the chance of a critical hit, add the bonus granted from the motivate check to the d20 roll, and if it is within normal critical hit range (20 for most moves, 19-20 for a single stage bonus, 17-20 for two stages, 13-20 for three, etc.) or above, the move is a critical hit.

Check Result	Bonus Granted	Turns Lasting	Check Result	Bonus Granted	Turns Lasting
10-14	+1	Immediate	30-34	+5	4 turns
15-19	+2	1 turn after check	35-39	+6	5 turns
20-24	+3	2 turns	40-44	+7	6 turns
25-29	+4	3 turns	45-49	+8	7 turns

#### *Perception – WIS*

Generally, Perception is used against an Opponent’s stealth, or noticing common actions. An individual rolls their perception check and if the outcome is greater than the opponent’s stealth check, then the opponent is spotted. Every 10 feet of distance between the two imposes a penalty to the perception check of 1, and any distractions to the individual using perception impose a penalty of 5. You can also roll perception as opposed to disguise, beating the result only reveals whether or not the target is disguised as something different than their normal appearance, it does not reveal their normal appearance. Against a stealth check for an individual known to be present is an immediate action, if observing a new location or determining a disguise it is a move action. No retry is allowed on this skill.

#### *Perform – CHA (Trained Only.)*

Whether performing in a contest, showcase, musical, or just on the corner of the street, perform has many options available. Upon investing ranks, choose a subskill to specialize in. Those with levels in the Performer class are most known for using their skills, often using it to fascinate and awe spectators.

Perform (contest) is usually the option they choose, giving them a slight musical knowledge, some dance skills, and ways to showcase their Pokémon’s talents.

However, many other options are available, including singing, dance, acting, keyboard, percussion, string, and wind instruments. Using these skills may be

able to attract crowds, and possibly earn some money depending on the result of the check. When performing for money, the amounts shown in the table above represent one day of performing.

Check Result	Money Earned (Pokédollars)
10	1d10
15	5d10
20	10 times 5d10
25	30 times 5d10
30	100 times 5d6

#### *Profession – WIS (Trained Only.)*

Whenever somebody needs to make a bit of money, profession is a good, general skill to use. Upon investing ranks, you must declare what type of profession you wish to use, cook, farmer, laborer, nurse assistant, police assistant, politician, shopkeeper, or many others are available. An individual is paid 50 times the result of the check per hour,

with only one check being rolled per day. Generally, an unskilled laborer will earn 1,000 Pokédollars per day of labor. If an individual has been working for a particularly long amount of time in one place, they might be paid more than 50 times their check.

*Ride – DEX*

Many Pokémon are larger than their trainers and can act as a suitable carrier for equipment or even other people and Pokémon. As long as the Pokémon is in your size category or larger, it can be ridden without penalty. However, Pokémon one size category smaller impose a -10 penalty to the check, and two or more sizes smaller can't be ridden. Some Pokémon that are not normally ridden, due to their physique or other reasons, will impose a -5 penalty, even if it is appropriately sized. If the Pokémon being ridden is yours, gain a +1 bonus for each category above indifferent it is towards to. Gain a -2 penalty for each category below indifferent. Failing a specific action, or if the Pokémon gets injured, gives you an attempt to remain safely seated as an immediate action. Generally the DC is 5, and failing means you fall off the Pokémon prone and take 1d6 damage. If the Pokémon takes damage, the DC for the ride check is equal to the DC of the move as if it were used on you (explained later), or the damage dealt if done by a person.

Most general actions require no checks – including riding and mounting or dismounting a Pokémon with an indifferent attitude or greater. This takes a full-turn action to do any of these, and while riding you move at twice the Pokémon's movement speed as calculated in feat per round. If you want to guide a Pokémon while keeping your hands free, or perform any other action while moving, the time it takes is listed below. Normal limits on actions apply, and your move actions with mounted are limited to the Pokémon's speed and those listed below.

Action	DC	Time	Action	DC	Time
Guide with hands	0	Move Action	Remain seated while attacking	25	Standard Action
Guide with knees	5	Move Action	Fast mount/dismount	20	Free Action
Remain seated safely	5	Immediate	Any action in water	+10	-
Leap or use unique Pokémon movement	15	Move Action	Any action while flying	+20	-

Action	DC
Search for a particular item among other items	10

*Search – INT*

Many times a simple glance as with perception will not reveal what one is looking for. An individual can

Notice an obscured door, path, or simple trap	20
Notice a well-hidden path or door	30

perform a search check instead, taking a minute to observe their surroundings and actively look for obscured or unseen objects or obstacles. If they are within 10 feet of the area they are trying to search, they can spend a minute performing the check to investigate the area. Unless new evidence suggests the search check was unsuccessful, a search check cannot be retried. Those with the trapfinding feat can also use this skill to search for traps that have a DC above 20. Example DCs are shown in the table to the right, though often times the check varies based off of the stealth check used to hide the object.

*Sense Motive – WIS*

Sense Motive can be used in order to gather clues about a strange social situation. Often times, it is rolled in opposition to a bluff check, done as an immediate action. Because of this, there is no retry permitted, and a low score may reveal false information (you incorrectly think a character is lying or telling the truth). A bluff check does not need to be made to make a sense motive check. As part of conversation, at minimum a standard action, you can gather a hunch about an individual’s intentions with a sense motive DC of 20. Lastly, if you are suspicious of an individual or they fail to instill a secret message, you can attempt to discern the message. Knowing that they tried to communicate a secret code or message is 19 for simple messages and 24 for complex messages. Discerning information from it is DC 20 and 25 respectively, with additional checks at a consecutive +2 DC being required for each additional piece of information beyond the first.

*Sleight of Hand – DEX (Trained Only.)*

Whenever you intend to palm an object, pickpocket, or perform any manual trick of deceit, sleight of hand is the appropriate skill to use. It is similar to stealth in that it can be opposed by perception. As a standard action, one can make a small, coin-sized object disappear with a DC of 15. Each size-category larger than a coin the object is increases the DC of the check by 5. One can make a perception check of DC 20, regardless of object size, to see through the trick. In order to palm an object off of an individual, the DC is 20 for anything that easily fits in one hand. As an immediate action, the individual can make a perception check, and if they notice you, a reflex save. The result of the reflex save is added to the sleight of hand DC, making it still possible to obtain the item, even when noticed. This also takes at least a standard action.

*Spellcraft – INT (Trained Only.)*

This skill is mostly used in identifying charms and crafting magic items. As an immediate action, after a Legend Speaker or other character has used a charm, a player may roll a spellcraft check to try and identify what charm was cast. No retry is allowed on a failed roll.

If a player wishes to create a magic item, and has the appropriate feat, they may roll a spellcraft check. Unless otherwise specified in the items’ description, only one may be crafted per day. A player must spend an hour crafting, and must have a Pokémon with

the required move or ability present.

Additionally, they must spend Pokédollars equal to half the price of an item, and make a successful spellcraft check. This check may only be attempted once per day and you cannot take a 10 or 20 on this check.

Action	DC
Identify Lesser Charm	15
Identify Intermediate Charm	20
Identify Greater Charm	25
Craft Magic Item	varies, see items for more details

Additionally, if a character has obtained 9 or more ranks, the cost to craft magic items is 1/3 of the normal price, instead of 1/2.

### *Stealth – DEX*

Stealth is used in opposition of perception. An individual may attempt to move up to half their movement speed while using stealth. This is combined with their move action. A roll with a total below 0 draws attention towards an individual. An individual will believe they are behaving quietly and unseen until it has been made clear to them, usually by the actions of others, that they are not. A perception check above the individuals' stealth check reveals their location and that they were attempting to use the stealth skill. One check can cover one minute of travel.

A character can also use the stealth skill to obscure objects from notice. This action takes a minute to accomplish, and is opposed by search instead of perception.

*Survival – WIS*

Survival is a skill used for surviving on your own or with others without necessarily having the proper tools or equipment. It can be used to collect food, acclimate to harsh weather, follow others, and many other uses in an outdoor environment. Generally, using the survival skill is done passively over the course of the day. Tracking checks must be done once per hour of following the tracks.

DC	Action
5	Light a fire with flint and steel
10	By moving at half your speed during a day of travel, you can forage enough food for yourself for one day. Each additional 2 points above the DC on your check allows you to forage for an additional person or Pokémon.
15	Gain a +2 bonus to Fortitude saves against harsh weather if you move at half your land speed. This bonus is +4 if you remain stationary for the day. For each 1 point above the DC on your check you may apply these bonuses to another person or Pokémon.
15	Avoid getting lost and recognition of natural hazards.
15	Light a fire with a magnifying glass
15	Predict the weather for 24 hours in advance. Each 5 points above the DC allow an extra day of prediction.
Varies	Use the Track Feat (below)
15	Search for specific berries with a growth time of 0-30 hours. Takes 10 minutes and can be tried 1/day.
25	Search for specific berries with a growth time of 31-60 hours. Takes 10 minutes and can be tried 1/day.
35	Search for specific berries with a growth time of 61-90 hours, or for Apricorns for special Poké balls. Takes 10 minutes and can be tried 1/day.
45	Search for specific berries with a growth time above 91 hours Takes 10 minutes and can be tried 1/day.

Ground	Track DC
Soft (Snow, Mud, Dust)	5
Firm (Sand, Grass, Dirt)	10
Hard (Stone, Floors)	20

The table to the right lists conditions that modify the track DC listed above. Tracks may be hidden with a DC 20 Survival check. Multiple conditions can be applied at once, and ones such as individuals being tracked, passing of days, and passing of weather can stack.

Condition	DC	Condition	DC
Size Fine	+8	Every 3 individuals being tracked	-1
Size Diminutive	+4		
Size Tiny	+2	Tracks hidden	+5
Size Small	+1	24 hours passed	+1
Size Medium	0	Every hour of rain	+1
Size Large	-1	Snow covering	+10
Size Huge	-2	Overcast/No Light	+6
Size Gargantuan	-4	Moon Light	+3
Size Colossal	-8	Fog	+3



*Tinker – INT (Trained Only.)*

To pick locks, take apart a device, or forge a false copy, as well as many uses of technology, one can use Tinker. Often times, specific DCs to tinker with a device are presented with the items. Retrying these actions can be done immediately, unless otherwise noted. To leave no trace of their action, one can increase the DC by 5 or double the time they take to tinker with the object. Without a tinker kit, an individual trying this skill has a -2 to skill checks. An Improved tinker kit gives a +2 competence bonus on all tinker checks.

Device	DC	Time	Device	Time	DC	Example
Open very simple lock	DC 20	Full-turn Action	Simple	1 turn	10	Jam a lock
Open padlock	DC 25	Full-turn Action	Tricky	2d4 turns	15	Sabotage a wagon wheel
Open electronic keypad	DC 30	Full-turn Action	Difficult	2d4 minutes	20	Disarm a trap, reset a trap
Open biometric ID scanner	DC 35	Full-turn Action	Wicked	2d4 minutes	25	Disarm a complex trap, cleverly sabotage a clockwork device

*Train Pokémon – CHA*

This skill is used to train Pokémon moves and skills outside of battle. Training usually takes a long time, requiring 3 successful checks of practice in separate days. Following this, for moves, 3 checks in battle must be done using the Pokémon’s intelligence mod instead of your charisma mod. After these checks an old move is forgotten (if this would be the 5<sup>th</sup> move learned, if not, no moves are forgotten) after the third check, the move is learned and can be used without failure. While using these in-battle checks, the Pokémon essentially has a 5<sup>th</sup> move, though using it has a chance of failure. If the DC is not made to use a move, there is a 10% chance of it failing for each point below the DC rolled. If the DC is missed by 10 or more, the Pokémon becomes confused.

The move taught to the Pokémon must be learnable by leveling up normally at their level times 5 or lower in the video game. Once the Pokémon reaches level 7, the trainer may teach moves from their TM, move tutor, or egg-move lists, or a move not on the list with the Game Master’s approval. A Pokémon that has never evolved gains a +5 bonus to this check, and a Pokémon that has evolved once gains a +2 bonus, since it is easier to learn moves at earlier stages. However, this only applies if the evolutions can learn the same moves. If a Pokémon is a middle stage and its previous stage does not learn the move, it still gains a +5 bonus. The same applies if it is fully evolved. If it is in a final stage and only the middle stage can learn the moves, it gains a +2 bonus but not the +5. If it is in its final stage and neither previous stage learned the move, the +5 bonus is still retained. This bonus also applies when a Pokémon is trying to use a move in battle, as do all other bonuses except the change in ability modifier and user of the move.

First check out of battle for a new move	DC 20+(8-Move’s PP/5)	Second check for a move in battle	DC 10+(8-Move’s PP/5)
--	-----------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------

Second check out of battle for a new move	DC 17+(8-Move's PP/5)	Third check for a move in battle	DC 8+(8-Move's PP/5)
Third check for a move outside of battle	DC 15+(8-Move's PP/5)	Learning a skill	DC 20-Pokémon's Intelligence Mod
First check for a move in battle	DC 13+(8-Move's PP/5)	Teaching a trick	See SRD listings for tricks in D&D.

The same bonuses related to teaching moves around evolution apply when Pokémon are learning a skill, with Pokémon that can evolve twice gaining a +5 bonus, once gaining a +2 bonus, and those that can't evolve gaining no bonus. Learning a trick takes a week of passive training totaling at least 2 hours a day, and cannot be done faster.

Certain characters can give a Pokémon one skill point when you level up to give it a number of ranks equal to its intelligence mod, minimum one. Ranks given by Rangers' field abilities and Performers' Routine Advancements do not require any checks to invest skill points, as these skills are gained automatically. Other classes may also invest in training their Pokémon to gain skill points. They must give up one of their own skill points when they level up, but do not immediately invest the ranks into skills. When teaching a Pokémon a skill through this method, the Pokémon must first meet the DC twice before it gains a rank in the skill. On the third Train Pokémon check, it gains one rank in the skill on a successful check. Regardless of the method the Pokémon learns a skill (through this or a class feature such as Complex Performance and Field Abilities), it can never have more ranks in one skill than its level. A Pokémon may only make one check to attempt learning a skill per day. If a Pokémon has moves that the GM feels are relevant, they may receive a bonus when using that skill or a lower DC for Train Pokémon checks to use that skill. However, normally without special training, moves do not function outside of battle.

#### *Use Magic Device – CHA (Trained Only.)*

This unique skill allows you to use strange devices that don't function in ways people understand. Unless otherwise specified, this skill takes a standard action to execute and does not allow you to ever take a 10 or 20. The DCs for performing the check are presented with the item. Due to the unpredictable nature of these items, if you roll a natural 1 or have total modifiers that drop your check result below 1, a backlash of magical energy occurs. You take damage equal to 1d6 plus the item's DC for standard use, minus your charisma mod, and are dazed for 1d4 rounds.

#### *Use Rope – DEX*

Whether it be to escape a cave, secure a knot, untie one or bind an individual, you can use rope in order to do so. Using the skill takes at least one minute, with many actions taking even longer. For any action with a known outcome, it can be retried a minute after failure.

Use Escape Rope	DC 10	Escape with another individual beyond DC 10	DC +5
Tie a Firm Knot	DC 10	Splice two ropes together	DC 20
Tie a Special Knot	DC 15	Bind a character – opposed by acrobatics	Varies
Secure a Grappling Hook	DC 10	Tie a rope around yourself one-handed	DC 15

Escaping with other individuals, people or Pokémon, can be done with a single Escape Rope with a high enough check. As listed on the table above, each extra individual past the first increases the DC by 5. Using a single escape rope to escape a cave with 4 others would have a DC of 30.

### Skill Synergies

<b>4 or more ranks in ...</b>	<b>gives a +2 bonus on ...</b>
Acrobatics	Athletics*
Athletics	Acrobatics*
Bluff	Diplomacy checks
Bluff	Disguise checks to act in character
Bluff	Intimidate checks
Bluff	Sleight of Hand checks
Break	Intimidate checks in the following round
Craft	related Appraise checks
Knowledge Geography	Survival checks to keep from getting lost or for avoiding hazards
Knowledge Region	Gather Information checks
Knowledge Religion	Spellcraft checks
Knowledge Pokédex	Knowledge Pokémon
Perform	Gather Information checks
Search	Survival checks when following tracks
Sense Motive	Diplomacy checks
Train Pokémon	Ride checks
Use Rope	Athletics checks involving climbing ropes
Use Rope	Acrobatics checks involving escaping ropes

\*Only applies one way. If both skills reach 4 ranks at the same time, choose one to apply the bonus to. If one skill reaches 4 ranks before the other, the second skill gains the +2 bonus.

## Equipment

A trainer will often need a variety of tools on their journey to take care of themselves and their Pokémon. The standard unit of currency is the Pokémon Dollar, which can be kept on notes or in a credit balance along with your trainer's license. At the start of their journey at level one, each player may choose from one of the starting kits below.

- Trainer's Pack: 9 lb.
  - Backpack
  - Bedroll
  - 3 Potions
  - 5 Poké balls
- Explorer's Pack: 10.5 lb.
  - Backpack
  - Bedroll
  - Region Map in Binder
  - Compass
  - 3 Poké balls
  - 1 Potion
  - 10 Pieces Chalk
  - 2 Days Trail Mix
- Crafter's Pack: 7.5 lb.
  - Backpack
  - Sewing Needles
  - Sealing Wax
  - 2 Poké balls
  - Hammer
  - Pound of Soap
  - Pen
- Crafter's Pack (continued):
  - Very Simple Lock
  - 10 Pieces Chalk
- Scholar's Pack: 5 lb.
  - Backpack
  - History/Legend Book
  - Ream of Paper (100 sheets)
  - 4 Pencils
  - Binder
  - 1 Poké ball
  - 1 Potion
- Survivalist's Pack: 27.25 lb.
  - Sack
  - Water Bottle
  - 3 Days Trail Mix
  - Bedroll
  - Blanket
  - Flashlight (LED)
  - 50 feet of Rope
  - 2 Potions
  - 1 Poké ball

If a character finds themselves uninterested in certain items in the pack, they may sell up to one category of items back. Suppose June, a Legend Speaker, begins with the Explorer's pack. She may find herself not needing Poké balls due to her lack of proficiency with them and wishes to sell them back. She may choose to sell any amount of her Poké balls back for a full refund, as

explained below, though she may not sell any other item in her pack back during character creation. If instead, she chooses to sell potions, she may only sell her one potion, since that is all the pack provides to her as a starting character.

In addition to the starting pack, and the money trainers may get from selling items, trainers get 1,000 Pokédollars to spend on items as they wish. Characters who start at higher levels than level one can gain additional starting money, as shown in the table to the right. As players battle and use skills, they gain more money to later spend on items in the charts below or other items that they

<b>Starting Level</b>	<b>Starting Money</b>	<b>Starting Level</b>	<b>Starting Money</b>
<b>2</b>	2,500	<b>9</b>	19,000
<b>3</b>	4,000	<b>10</b>	22,500
<b>4</b>	6,000	<b>11</b>	26,000
<b>5</b>	8,000	<b>12</b>	30,000
<b>6</b>	10,500	<b>13</b>	34,000
<b>7</b>	13,000	<b>14</b>	38,500
<b>8</b>	16,000	<b>15</b>	43,000

unlock, including new Poké balls, Potions, Battle Items, etc., many of which are described later.

### **Carrying Capacity**

In the tables listed below, an item is listed along with the price it costs to purchase and the weight the item has. Additionally, next to the starting packs on the previous page were weights given. A character can only carry so many items at once before they are encumbered. A character can carry a total amount of items equal to 5 times their strength score (not the modifier) without any kind of hindrance, provided they have the equipment to store it. If they carry between 5 and 10 times their strength score, they are lightly encumbered, giving them a -2 penalty on all strength and dexterity based checks. Additionally, their movement speed is capped at 20ft instead of 30ft. If their weight carried is between 10 and 15 times their strength score, they suffer a -6 penalty on all strength and dexterity based checks, and they may only run at 3

times their speed of 20 feet (though a character with the Running Shoes feat can still run at 5 times their speed). A character cannot carry more than 15 times their strength score. Larger or smaller characters, as well as quadrupedal Pokémon, have additional modifiers described under the athletics skill, altering the weight they can carry. For example, a size large bipedal individual can carry 10 times their strength score before being encumbered.

Specific Items whose functions might not be clear are explained below:

- Battering Gogoats can be operated by up to 2 individuals, each granting a +2 circumstance bonus on strength checks to break through doors and thin walls.
- Binoculars allow distant objects to appear at twice their size, negating penalties that may occur on perception checks.
- Candles can create a dim illumination around a 5-foot radius for up to an hour
- Crowbars provide a +2 circumstance bonus on Strength checks for their typical purposes, usually opening or removing large lids.
- A Frying Pan can also be used as a *Drying Pan*, providing a +1 circumstance bonus to survival checks in rainy weather.
- Grappling hooks can be thrown with a Use Rope check of DC (10+2/10 feet) of throwing distance.
- An LED Flashlight illuminates a 30-foot cone dimly, with the closest 15 feet being clear illumination. It lasts for 6 hours on one battery.
- A handhold Flashlight illuminates a 60-foot cone dimly, with the closest 30 feet being clear illumination. It lasts for 6 hours on one battery.
- A hooded Lantern illuminates a 60-foot radius dimly, with the closest 30 feet being clear illumination. It lasts for 6 hours on one battery.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Weight</b>
<i>Backpack (empty)</i>	1100	2 lb.	<i>Lock</i>		
<i>Barrel (empty)</i>	1100	30 lb.	- <i>Very simple</i>	500	1 lb.
<i>Basket (empty)</i>	220	1 lb.	- <i>Padlock</i>	1000	1 lb.
<i>Battery</i>	55	—	- <i>Electronic Keypad</i>	7500	1 lb.
<i>Battering Gogoat</i>	5500	20 lb.	- <i>Biometric ID Scanner</i>	20000	1 lb.
<i>Bedroll</i>	500	5 lb.	<i>Mirror, small steel</i>	2000	1/2 lb.
<i>Bell</i>	550	—	<i>Mug/Tankard, clay</i>	100	1 lb.
<i>Binder or Folder</i>	100	1/2 lb.	<i>Ream of Paper (100 sheets)</i>	1500	1 lb.
<i>Binoculars</i>	5500	1 lb.	<i>Pen</i>	200	—
<i>Blanket, winter</i>	275	3 lb.	<i>Pencil</i>	55	—
<i>Bucket (empty)</i>	275	2 lb.	<i>Pick, miner's</i>	1650	10 lb.
<i>Candle</i>	55	—	<i>Pitcher, clay</i>	550	5 lb.
<i>Canvas (sq. yd.)</i>	250	1 lb.	<i>Piton</i>	1100	1/2 lb.
<i>Chain (10 ft.)</i>	3650	2 lb.	<i>Pole, 10-foot</i>	1100	8 lb.
<i>Chalk, 1 piece</i>	5	—	<i>Pouch, belt (empty)</i>	550	1/2 lb.
<i>Chest (empty)</i>	1100	25 lb.	<i>Rope (50 ft.)</i>	550	10 lb.
<i>Compass</i>	550	-	<i>Sack (empty)</i>	55	1/2 lb.
<i>Crowbar</i>	1100	5 lb.	<i>Sealing wax</i>	550	1 lb.
<i>Firewood (per day)</i>	1100	20 lb.	<i>Sewing needle, 12</i>	275	—
<i>Flint and steel</i>	550	—	<i>Signal whistle</i>	440	—
<i>Frying Pan</i>	1550	10 lb.	<i>Signet ring</i>	2750	—
<i>Grappling hook</i>	5500	4 lb.	<i>Sledge</i>	1100	10 lb.
<i>Hammer</i>	275	2 lb.	<i>Soap (per lb.)</i>	150	1 lb.
<i>Jug, clay</i>	3300	9 lb.	<i>Spade or shovel</i>	1100	8 lb.
<i>Ladder, 10-foot</i>	3000	20 lb.	<i>Tent</i>	5500	20 lb.
<i>LED Flashlight</i>	550	1 lb.	<i>Trail Mix (per day)</i>	275	1 lb.
<i>Electric Lantern</i>	6600	3 lb.	<i>Water Bottle</i>	55	1-1/2 lb.
<i>Flashlight</i>	3850	2 lb.	<i>Water Jug, Half Gallon</i>	1650	4 lb.

Certain more expensive items can give greater bonuses and are sometimes required for skills. These items are often more specific in their use, needing to be applied to specific subsets

of checks. Listed in the table below are various tools and kits, as well as their price, weight, and the relevant benefits that can be applied to skills.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Benefit</b>
<i>Crafting Tools</i>	2750	5 lb.	+2 competence bonus on a specific crafting set, chosen at purchase.
<i>Fashion Case</i>	2750	8 lb.	+2 competence bonus on disguise checks.
<i>First Aid Kit</i>	1250	1 lb.	+2 competence bonus on heal checks, usable 10 times.
<i>Fruit/Luxury Food</i>	550	3 lb.	Food that can be eaten per meal, Fruit can also be shared with Pokémon.
<i>Legendary Symbol</i>	550	1 lb.	Varied bonuses including +1 competence on relevant Knowledge (Religion) checks
<i>Magnifying Glass</i>	850	0.5 lb.	+2 competence bonus on relevant appraise checks.
<i>Musical Instrument</i>	1250	3 lb.	Required for most musical performance checks, chosen at purchase
<i>Improved Musical Instrument</i>	7500	3 lb.	+2 competence bonus on a specific perform check, chosen at purchase
<i>Skill Tool</i>	2500	1 lb.	+2 competence bonus on a specific skill check not listed here, chosen at purchase.
<i>Stopwatch</i>	1750	0.25 lb.	Can be used to keep track of time.
<i>Tinker Kit</i>	1250	1 lb.	Required for most tinker checks.
<i>Improved Tinker Kit</i>	3300	2 lb.	+2 competence bonus on all tinker checks.

Other equipment is also necessary for catching and raising Pokémon, such as Poké balls and Potions. The effects and prices of these item are pulled directly from the games, with weights approximated and listed with them. Care costs at a Pokémon Center for those without a Trainer's License, or those seeking human care, are also listed, as these are not touched upon in the Video Games. Only the most basic forms of these items are listed below, as at the start of the game these should be the only equipment the players can buy, even if they have money to afford



higher tiers of the items. Since prices can be found in the games, the GM may decide when to distribute these items and make them purchasable. Other in game items that are used in battling and such are described in later chapters.

Pokémon Center Lodging + 1 meal	4750
Pokémon Center party heal	500
Pokémon Center minor human heal	500

Minor heals for a human at a Pokémon Center can be purchased once a day per person, and take an hour to apply. Purchasing them recovers 1d8 plus the trainer's total class level in health.

Poké ball	200	.25 lb.	Antidote	100	.25 lb.
Potion	300	.25 lb.	Paralyze Heal	200	.25 lb.
Repel	400	.25 lb.	Awakening	250	.25 lb.
Escape Rope	550	5 lb.	Burn Heal	250	.25 lb.
Ether	600	.25 lb.	Ice Heal	250	.25 lb.

Additionally, certain berries may be purchased at the beginning of the game, or foraged for in the wild. More information on foraging can be found under the Survival Skill. The price for a given Berry should be 50 Pokédollars times the growth time, in hours, for the berry plant.

## Pokémon Battles

The main feature of any Pokémon Game is battling, so of course this must be implemented into Chambers and Charizard. Battling can occur in a few different ways, such as wild Pokémon, Trainer Battles, and Official battles. Additionally, certain trainer or official battles will have special rules, such as in a performance, detailed in this chapter also.

### *Converting Values*

Basic mechanics that apply to almost all battles are those of the Pokémon's stats, the battle field, and moves. Pokémon have 6 stats which help determine their 6 ability scores, HP, Attack, Defense, Special Attack, Special Defense, and Speed. The battle field is a gridded area where the battle occurs, determining the result of moves and other actions. Moves are various attacks a Pokémon can use, having up to 4 known at a time just as in other Pokémon media.

To calculate a Pokémon's stats, first locate their base stats. Each stat corresponds to an in-game attribute of some sort, some stats keying to multiple stats. The table below dictates how each stat can determine what values a Pokémon will have. Additionally, base stats determine a Pokémon's modified statistic. Other values, such as EVs and IVs, as well as natures, level, and more, can affect a Pokémon's total stat. The stats being turned into ability scores function similarly to their D&D counterpart ability scores that trainers and other humans have, though Pokémon often times will have less uses of their ability scores and more uses of their stats. In all instances of determining ability scores, round up, but for statistics and any other dice roles, round down.

Base Stat	Statistic	Ability Score/Other
HP	See health, below	Constitution=0.15*HP+1.5

<b>Attack</b>	$\left(\frac{2 \times Attack + IV + \frac{EV}{4}}{20} \times Level + 5\right) \times Nature$	Strength=0.15*Attack+1.5
<b>Defense</b>	$\left(\frac{2 \times Defense + IV + \frac{EV}{4}}{20} \times Level + 5\right) \times Nature$	Natural Armor=0.08*Defense-0.6
<b>Special Attack</b>	$\left(\frac{2 \times Sp. Attack + IV + \frac{EV}{4}}{20} \times Level + 5\right) \times Nature$	Intelligence=0.15*Sp. Attack+1.5
<b>Special Defense</b>	$\left(\frac{2 \times Sp. Defense + IV + \frac{EV}{4}}{20} \times Level + 5\right) \times Nature$	Wisdom=0.15*Sp. Defense+1.5
<b>Speed</b>	$\left(\frac{2 \times Speed + IV + \frac{EV}{4}}{20} \times Level + 5\right) \times Nature$	Dexterity=.15*Speed+1.5 Speed (Feet/Round)=0.38*Speed+4

In each of these formulas, a few variables must be defined. For all values except HP, the formula functions similarly to how it would function in games. IVs and EVs play little effect, as generally, Professors are the only classes that are familiar with them. A GM can choose if they should not be present in the calculation in order to make keeping track of statistics easier. The only difference is that instead of dividing by 100 in the total formula, it is divided by 20 to represent a different leveling-up mechanic. After calculating the specific statistic based on base stats, values for ability scores, natural armor, and battle speed can be calculated.

For HP, add the IV value for the Pokémon to the base HP value. After this, calculate the constitution score first, as shown in the table above. At level 1, a Pokémon has a HP total equal to 16 + its Constitution modifier. Each time it levels up, it gains health equal to 2d10+Con Mod, counting as one hit die just as players gain hit dice when they level up. Beneficial EVs can further add to this. Using the formula  $\sqrt{EV}/4$  for HP EVs, rounded down, a Pokémon gains additional health per hit die, though no increase in constitution score. All increases to constitution or EVs effect Health total retroactively.

Charisma is a difficult stat to use. First, the Game Master must count all moves the Pokémon can learn by level up as of the newest game, this is Total\_Moves. After this, they look at the contest categories for each of the move. Whichever category has the most move entries is considered the Base\_Charismatic\_Number for calculation purposes. For each category of moves out of the 5 a Pokémon cannot learn, another point is added to the base charismatic number. However, if this new sum would be equal to or greater than 1.0, the original base charismatic number is still used. After that, the sum charismatic number (or base as explained above) is placed in this formula:  $Cha = 38.699 * (\text{Sum\_Charismatic\_Number} / \text{Total\_Moves})^{1.3125}$ . This should have a maximum at approximately 40. If a Pokémon's other ability scores are all equal (from all base stats being equal) then the Charisma score is instead that number, as if a base stat was put through the formula for the other scores. This method is not the more reliable, and a Game Master can change the charisma for Pokémon if a different score fits better.

As a Pokémon levels up and evolves, update its stats and ability scores as necessary. Additionally, a Pokémon that evolves will likely be better at learning moves that in the video games could be acquired at a higher level. When calculating ability scores, round up if the ability score ends in .5 or greater.

### *Converting Moves*

Moves in Chambers and Charizard function similarly to moves in the video games. The formula to determine if a move will hit remains unchanged, as  $A_{\text{base}} * (\text{Accuracy} / \text{Evasion})$ . If it is above 1, the move will always hit. If the value is below 1, a d% is rolled. If the value on the d% is below the value calculated\*100, the move hits. For damage calculation, the formula is:

$$\text{Damage} = \left( \frac{10 \times \text{Level} + 10}{250} \times \frac{\text{Attack}}{\text{Defense}} \times \left( \frac{\text{Base}}{5} \right) d8 \right) \times \text{STAB} \times \text{Type} \times \text{Critical} \times \text{other}$$

Damage is the total damage done. Level is the Level of the Pokémon attacking. Attack and Defense refer to either the attacking Pokémon's attack stat if it is a physical move or special attack if it is a special move, and the defending Pokémon's defense or special defense stat, if it is physical or special, respectively. The move's base power is divided by 5 and that many d8 are rolled in the damage calculation. This result is then multiplied by STAB for Same Type Attack Bonus, Type for any type weaknesses, resistances, or immunities, and critical, which occurs only on a natural 20, with the range being doubled for every stage increasing critical hits, such as holding a scope lens. (This is different from the standard video game critical chances.) Other modifiers include weather, items, and more.

When a Pokémon uses a move, this attack counts as a standard action for the turn, and since the Pokémon and their trainer act on the same initiative in most situations, this means the trainer cannot do other things that take standard actions or longer, such as using a skill. Provided the move can be used (such as the Pokémon does not have it disabled), it follows the following set of steps to resolve the actions of the move:

1. Is the move within range? Check to make sure that the Pokémon could move its move-speed distance and that the move's range (mystery dungeon tiles squared times 5 feet, maximum 120 feet) can hit the opponent. If not, the Pokémon must first use a move action to reach the target. If the target is out of range but the Pokémon could move within its move-speed distance, the Pokémon is assumed to leap forward, attack, and return all within a single standard action.
2. Train Pokémon Check (if required) to teach in battle checks of a non-completed move. If the check scores within 10 of the required DC, the move is used (see Train Pokémon skill).

3. Check for waking up, paralysis, confusion, etc. based off of GM dice rolls or percentages.
4. Move's accuracy check is rolled on a d20, factoring in changes to accuracy and evasion.  
A move of 100% or guaranteed accuracy may skip this check. If accuracy and evasion modifiers exist, 100% moves must still roll, using their new accuracy, on the d20. For example, a 90% accuracy move will not be successful on a 1-2. A 70% accuracy move will not be successful on a 1-6.
5. The opponent may choose to dodge, and opposing Dexterity checks are rolled (See Actions).
6. The player rolls for a critical hit, dealing 1.5 times damage and ignoring negative attack stages or positive defense stages if they roll a natural 20 on a d20.
7. The player rolls damage using d8s from the formula as above.
8. The GM calculates damage.
9. The player rolls for secondary effects, rolling a d20, rounding percentages to the nearest 5% interval, to determine if effects occur.

Pokémon can also attack humans, and vice versa. If a human attacks a Pokémon, roll a d20, with a natural 1 being an automatic miss and a natural 20 being an automatic hit and a chance of being a critical hit. Add to this their Strength modifier, and if the total beats the Pokémon's AC (10+Size Modifier + Natural Armor + Dexterity Modifier), 1d4+Strength Modifier damage is done for a standard, unarmed strike. Size modifier is calculated by the Pokédex entry for height compared to size listings (listed with Athletics). On a critical hit, roll again and if you beat the AC, multiply the damage by 2. People are not great at damaging Pokémon. Certain improvised weapons can be used to deal more damage, such as detailed in the grunt prestige class, or class features can change how much damage people do, such as with

Fighting Type specialists. Though accuracy is always determined via a d20 roll, humans using a Pokémon move, such as via the feat Arceus Gift, will convert their Strength or Intelligence into Attack or Special Attack respectively, in order to calculate damage against the Pokémon. Despite humans rarely being able to do significant damage against Pokémon, Pokémon can be quite destructive towards people. Pokémon similarly make an attack roll against Human's AC to try and hit (applying strength, size, and other modifiers). They add their Strength modifier for physical attacks, Intelligence modifier for Special attacks, and Charisma modifier for Status attacks. They only score a critical hit against humans if a natural 20 is rolled and confirmed, as detailed above, and similarly automatically miss, dealing themselves struggle damage (as described below) on a natural 1.

Good Fortitude Save	Good Reflex Save	Good Will Save
Grass	Dark	Bug
Ground	Electric	Dragon
Ice	Fighting	Fairy
Poison	Fire	Ghost
Rock	Flying	Normal
Steel	Water	Psychic

Level	Good Save	Poor Save	Level	Good Save	Poor Save
<b>1</b>	+2	+0	<b>11</b>	+7	+3
<b>2</b>	+3	+0	<b>12</b>	+8	+4
<b>3</b>	+3	+1	<b>13</b>	+8	+4
<b>4</b>	+4	+1	<b>14</b>	+9	+4
<b>5</b>	+4	+1	<b>15</b>	+9	+5
<b>6</b>	+5	+2	<b>16</b>	+10	+5
<b>7</b>	+5	+2	<b>17</b>	+10	+5

If a Pokémon hits a human, the human is entitled a save for half damage. If the move used

<b>8</b>	+6	+2	<b>18</b>	+11	+6
<b>9</b>	+6	+3	<b>19</b>	+12	+6
<b>10</b>	+7	+3	<b>20</b>	+12	+6

was physical, a fortitude save can be made for half-damage, if it was a special move, a reflex save can be made for half damage. If the move was a status move, a will save can be made to nullify any damage or other effects. The DC for the save is (20- move's PP/5 + Strength/Intelligence/Charisma modifier, for whichever move is appropriate). Remove the Attack/Defense portion from the damage formula when calculating damage against humans, who are considered typeless unless otherwise specified (Humans have no weaknesses, resistances, or STAB unless conditions such as a type specialist using their granted ability are present). In the event that a Pokémon needs to make saves, they add their appropriate ability modifier and depending on their type add an appropriate bonus to saving throws. Rock, Ground, Steel, Poison, Ice, and Grass type Pokémon have good fortitude saves. Fire, Fighting, Electric, Flying, Water, and Dark types have good reflex saves. Ghost, Psychic, Fairy, Normal, Bug, and Dragon have good will saves. A Pokémon may have multiple good saves if types dictate that. A good save is ½ level +2, rounded down, and a poor save is 1/3 level, rounded down, maximum at level 20.

In order for a Pokémon to hit with an attack in that round, it must also be within range. Once the grid is setup, a Pokémon may attack as a standard action on its turn. Moves have a range equal to their range in tiles in mystery dungeon games squared times 5 feet, having a maximum range of 120 feet (Any moves specifying the whole room may affect all appropriate targets). Diagonal tiles count as 1.5 times the distance when calculating movement and range. As long as a Pokémon can use their battle speed and range of a move to hit the target Pokémon in battle, it does not need to move. However, if the Pokémon cannot make that distance, it must



spend its turn moving and can attack on the next turn. In a Triple battle, a Pokémon that is not adjacent can never be hit, and in a rotational battle, only the active Pokémon may ever be hit.

### *Setting Up Battles*

When a battle of any sort begins, a grid is established to determine ranges of moves and effects. The grid is the field in which the battle takes place on, and depending on the location it could have obstacles such as water, rocks, darkness, and more covering the field. Generally, the main portion of the battle will take place in a 400 square feet square towards the center of the grid, cut horizontally to give two 10\*20 feet sections. At the start of each fight, a Pokémon may be placed on one side of the grid, with the opposing Pokémon being placed on the other side. Trainers stand 20 feet back from the main battle square. Pokémon and trainers are free to move about this grid, and if all of one party exits the space of the grid, they have run away from the battle, if applicable. Certain situations such as variant battles may rely on new grid types.

When traveling in a party, initiative determines how individuals react to battles. Each battle, every player rolls initiative, which is a d20 plus their dexterity modifier and sometimes miscellaneous modifiers such as those granted by improved initiative. Additionally, for every consecutive battle a trainer does not participate in, they gain a +1 bonus to their initiative, allowing trainers in a party to cycle through and have a variety of participants. Those who roll a high initiative may choose to step-down before the battle has begun in favor of another trainer taking their place, such as if their Pokémon may be too weak.

During any trainer and official battles, the trainer with the highest initiative also may choose to wait for the other trainer to send out their Pokémon first, unless enthusiasm or a similar feat is active. Either way, the higher initiative trainer must place their Pokémon first on the field.

In Wild Pokémon battles, the wild Pokémon also rolls initiative for itself, rather than its trainer rolling for it.

In official battles, a referee must be present. The referee must have rolled higher than at least one non-participant in initiative order, if non-participants are present, to officiate a battle. For league-sponsored battles, the referee will not be picked by the challenger unless otherwise specified. For battles where multiple referees are present, the one who rolled the highest initiative gets to set the conditions. Conditions can specify no using items, unique feats or class features, trainer feats or trainer actions, which sides can switch out, and more. If a party does not agree to the terms set for the battle, a diplomacy check can be done to argue in favor of changing the rules against the other party. The referee may not participate, and usually is a third party who does not favor any specific rules.

Though a referee may choose to forbid some of these, other actions may be taken in battle besides attacking. Attacking or using an item is considered a standard action, and switching out is considered a full-turn action. In one turn, either a full-turn action, two move actions, or a move and a standard action may occur. In addition to this, one swift action may be added to any of these, and an unlimited number of free actions may occur. Trainer feats, granting new trainer actions, can take place as a full-turn action, unless otherwise specified.

### *Actions*

All trainers have access to the “Dodge” trainer action. With this, a trainer may instruct a Pokémon to attempt to dodge the next attack the opponent uses, though this takes a move action on the turn used. In order to dodge, the Pokémon make opposing dexterity checks (d20+dex mod), and if the dodging Pokémon’s is greater, it misses the attack. If they roll equal values, the

dodging Pokémon takes half damage, and full damage is taken if the attacker rolls higher.

Regardless of the outcome, the Pokémon takes a point of fatigue after attempting to dodge. Each consecutive turn dodging adds another point of fatigue to the total. For example, a Pokémon dodging two turns in a row will take one point of fatigue on the first turn, and two points on the second turn. Dodging cannot be done if a Pokémon is asleep, frozen, or paralyzed. Using the same move more than twice in a row gives the Pokémon two fatigue points, unless it is a move that mechanically benefits from or requires consecutive uses (such as fury cutter, rollout, or the effects of various items like metronome and choice items) and using a trainer feat gives the Pokémon (usually) one fatigue point.

A Pokémon can take a number of fatigue points up to  $2 * \text{Trainer's Con Mod}$ , minimum one. After this, it struggles. By spending a turn without doing any action, one point of fatigue is lost. Regardless of how many fatigue points a Pokémon has or what actions it has taken, other than dodging a Pokémon cannot perform trainer actions on consecutive turns unless otherwise specified.

If a Pokémon struggles, it rolls a number of d8s equal to its level divided by 2, with a maximum of 5d8, to damage the opponent. This damage is direct, and not placed in normal calculations. It then loses a quarter of its own maximum health as recoil. A struggling Pokémon will always struggle in battle until it is given a PP restoring item (ether removes one point of fatigue, max ether removes 5, and elixirs can affect a trainer's whole team) or healed at a Pokémon center. After a battle is over, a Pokémon that has any fatigue below its maximum is restored to its max as long as it did not reach a struggling point.

Other situations where a Pokémon may not attack include if Pokémon do not listen to their trainers. If a Pokémon has an unfriendly or hostile attitude (due to roleplaying events,

unmatched alignment, or unmet level requirements) towards their trainer, then 1d8 is rolled to determine what actions will be taken. On a 1, the Pokémon attacks their own trainer with their highest Base Power move if they are hostile, otherwise they take a nap. On a 2, the Pokémon takes a nap, falling asleep. On a 3-4, the Pokémon forces itself back inside the Poké ball, requiring another Pokémon to switch out. On a 5-6, the Pokémon loaf around. On an 7-8, the Pokémon attacks or behaves normally, as instructed. This also can apply to skill checks outside of battle.

<b>Recently Obtained Pokémon</b>	<b>Levels up under trainer first time</b>	<b>Alignment &gt; 2 steps away from trainer</b>	<b>Obtained at a higher level than trainer</b>
Indifferent Attitude	+ 1 attitude step	-1 towards attitude step, alignment can shift with attitude increases (see chapter 2)	Unfriendly Attitude until level is met. Once met, the attitude goes up one stage.
<b>Pokémon faints three battles in a row while indifferent</b>	<b>Pokémon helps trainer level up first time</b>	<b>Pokémon levels up 5 times under trainer</b>	<b>Pokémon faints 10 times in a row while helpful</b>
Unfriendly Attitude	+1 attitude step	+1 attitude step	Indifferent attitude

Contrary to misbehaving under poor attitudes, a Pokémon may try to impress its trainer under a good attitude. If a Pokémon has a fanatic nature, the chance of scoring a critical hit on a move increases by one stage (doubling the chance of occurring) on a die roll. Normally, this is only a natural 20 on a d20, but many items can manipulate this ration, increasing it in crit stages as it would in the games. Additionally, if an attack would cause a fanatic Pokémon with more than 25% of its health to faint, on a roll of natural 20 it will survive with one health. Lastly, if affected by a status effect, on a 19-20 between turns the Pokémon will automatically break free.

Wild Pokémon should be considered hostile unless there is a reason otherwise (such as rebuking, a previously released Pokémon, etc.). Once caught or newly obtained, a Pokémon will usually be indifferent to the trainer unless they had previous knowledge of each other that would form a different relationship. To catch a wild Pokémon, the main form of obtaining new Pokémon, a trainer must throw a Poké ball that they have in their inventory. They add their strength modifier, catch bonus, and potentially other modifiers when throwing the Poké ball to a d20. A roll of a natural one indicates an automatic miss of throwing the Poké ball, as well as any roll with total modifiers below the opposing Pokémon's level. Otherwise, use the catch rate formula presented in the Chambers and Charizard spreadsheet to determine if a Pokémon is caught. A Natural 20 does not guarantee success, however, it does grant a +5 bonus to the catch check. Add all modifiers, including the +5 bonus from a natural 20, if applicable to the die roll, and use this total in the "catch bonus" column.

If a trainer needs to switch in a battle, and another trainer wishes to take their place, this can be done as a full turn action. This way, trainers can see a Pokémon they might be interested in catching in another battle and still have the opportunity to catch it. Additionally, a trainer may want to prevent their Pokémon from fainting, and this can be done by switching to another trainer in the party. If another trainer is in the party, the two can switch. This can never happen in a trainer or official battle, even if it is a tag battle. When Pokémon are being switched under the ownership of the same trainer, the opposing Pokémon will have the opportunity to hit the new Pokémon unless its move is of higher priority (Pokémon move order is dictated by speed from in games, rather than initiative). When trainers are switching out, the trainer leaving the opposing Pokémon can attack the trainer that is leaving, but not the trainer that is entering.

*Unique Battles, Contests*

Other forms of battling exist in the Pokémon world that have standardized rules. Generally, they follow variations on the standard battling rules. Many performers showcase a Pokémon's skills in other ways besides just attacking with moves, such as contests. Contests have 3 rounds, a dress up round, a dance round, and an appeals/battle round, the last one following battling variations, as shown below.

Trainers competing in the contest must register at least one day in advance of a performance they would like to compete in. They also choose a contest condition. These are Cool, Beautiful, Cute, Clever, Tough, and then looping back to Cool. Tough and Beautiful are considered one step away from Cool, with Cute and Clever being 2 steps away. The same processes applies for the other conditions. Generally, only one Pokémon can be entered. Classes such as Connoisseurs or Breeders who wish to judge must register at least 8 hours in advance. The top 3 (or sometimes 5) judges are selected from highest total scores in Appraise, Knowledge Pokémon, and Motivate. Judges cannot engage in the contest other than judging, but often times level up due to their training regardless. At the beginning of a contest, Judges will introduce themselves, announce the trainers competing, the condition they compete under, and how many contests the trainer has competed in before (sometimes including the number of ribbons won).

First, in the Dress up round, a trainer uses a disguise check to hide or showcase attributes of their Pokémon. The Pokémon may add moves or skills to that check to increase the significance of their performance. This follows the same formula as dictated by Simple Route and Routine Advancement, up to 6 total, as discussed under the Performer class. A character who is not a performer may still compete in the contest, though they may only ever add one move or skill, and they may not use performances outside of contests to fascinate individuals. Regardless of levels in performers, the simple routine must be practiced beforehand or suffer a -5

penalty for each absence in practice, with non-performers requiring 2+Charisma Modifier practice attempts. A practice takes one hour. All judges and spectators must make will saves against the performances. The 8 contestants who have the highest score move on to the next round. Score is calculated by subtracting the judges will save from the result of the perform check, with judges who fail the check awarding an extra 2 points. Individual Judge nor total scores cannot be negative.

The dance round occurs following the Dress up round, splitting the 8 trainers randomly into two groups of 4, requiring one Pokémon to act as a dance leader. This will initially be the highest scoring character from the first round. The leading Pokémon rolls a perform (contest) check, using either its Dex Mod or its Trainer's Dex mod, whichever is higher, instead of the charisma modifier. The result of this roll is noted, but kept secret, though the roll on the die is public. All the following Pokémon will roll a check in the same way, with a goal to get as close as possible to the leader's roll. However, they are not required to add their modifiers from perform contest, dexterity, or related bonuses. They may choose to add or subtract a number from their die total up to their total modifier, in order to try and match what they think the leader's score might be.

The trainer with the closest score to the leader gains an additional 3 points added to their score from the first round, with second place gaining one point, and last place gaining 0. If there is a tie in distance from the leader, whoever had the higher total gains the points. Whoever had the second highest score at the end of round one now leads the dance round, with the same process repeating until all trainers have had their Pokémon lead once. The 4 highest scoring contestants will advance to the next round. This could mean an entire dance group moves forward, that two from each move forward, or one from one group and three from the other.

The final round is the appeals/battle round. During this round, two contestants battle while showing off their routine performances, similar to the dress up round. The same performance checks may be made in battle, though if the goal to use a move is for both performing and for damage, the perform DC is lowered by 10 (Individual scores can still never be negative). If the same move is used sequentially, unless normally permitted to without fatigue occurring, then starting on the second use 2 points are subtracted from the trainer's total score from the previous rounds. If this score ever reaches 0, the trainer loses the battle, regardless of whether their Pokémon have fainted or not.

However, continuing to perform can raise scores. Additionally, using a move of the selected contest condition adds the Pokémon's charisma modifier to their total score, minimum 1. Using a move two conditions away subtracts 4 points from total scores, and using moves one condition away multiple turns in a row subtract 2 points each time used after the first. If a combo is used that normally increases appeal, the extra hearts of appeal are added to the trainer's score. If a Pokémon is knocked out, it is similarly eliminated as if its score were too low. The two victors of the semi-finals round will move on to finals, where they will battle again.

Those who make it to the dance round gain an amount of Pokédollars equal to 50 times their final score. Those who make it to the semi-finals gain 100 times their score Pokédollars, the contest runner up gains 200 times their score and the winner gains 500 times their score, along with a ribbon for their Pokémon. Some larger contests may change the format of battles or the participants per round, as well as prize money. Additionally, classes such as Performer level up by making it to top 4 scores.



In any instance if a Pokémon faints, it is removed from the battle. If all of a trainer's Pokémon faint and they have no party members to assist, they must attempt to run away or continue fighting the wild Pokémon. A trainer can run at 4 times their (5 times with the run feat) normal speed (30 is the base for humans who are not encumbered) for a number of rounds up to their constitution modifier. The opposing Pokémon can run at 4 times its speed to attempt to catch up also for a number of rounds equal to its constitution modifier, though it will likely attack and only use single move actions. A trainer may attempt to run away in battle beforehand with normal rules for the videogames, in case they fear the situation is close. In a trainer or official battle, the losing trainer will be guided back to the Pokémon Center to heal up their Pokémon if they are alone and they wish. They usually will pay the victor an amount of Pokédollars determined by their highest level Pokémon times their base money amount if a referee is present. Player class's base payout is shown below, this is multiplied by the level of their highest Pokémon used. For example, Elise a level 2 performer with a level 3 Pokémon would have to pay 6 times her base payout of 150 Pokédollars, or a total of 900 Pokédollars.

Class	Payout if loss
Master, Performer, Type Specialist	150* Player Level
Ranger, Researcher, Connoisseur	120*Player Level
Breeder, Legend Speaker	80*Player Level

Level - 3	3
Level - 1	5
Level	6
Level + 1	7
Level + 2	9
Level + 3	12

*Aftermath*

Whenever a Pokémon knocks out another Pokémon in battle, or if a wild Pokémon is caught, experience is granted, as shown on the table above. If the fainted Pokémon was the same level as the victorious Pokémon, the victor gains 6 experience points. If the level of the fainted Pokémon was one lower, the victor gains 5, and if the level was two to three lower, the victor gains 3 experience. If the fainted Pokémon was below three levels weaker, no experience is given. Similarly, if the Pokémon that faints is one level higher, then 7 experience is granted, and if it is two or more levels higher, 9 experience is granted. In addition to the total from the table above, Pokémon gain experience equal to the level of the knocked-out Pokémon minus one. For example, if a level 4 Pokémon defeats a level 6 Pokémon, they would gain 9 experience according to the table, plus 5 more, for a total of 14. If multiple Pokémon are involved in the battle (and didn't faint), determine experience each would earn, and then divide each value by the number of participating Pokémon. If Pokémon would receive any experience prior to division, they will always receive at least one experience point.

	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>1</i>	6	8	11	15	20	26	33	41	50	60	71	83	96	110	125	141	158	176	195	215
<i>2</i>	5	7	9	12	16	21	27	34	42	51	61	72	84	97	111	126	142	159	177	196
<i>3</i>	3	6	8	10	13	17	22	28	35	43	52	62	73	85	98	112	127	143	160	178
<i>4</i>	3	4	7	9	11	14	18	23	29	36	44	53	63	74	86	99	113	128	144	161
<i>5</i>	0	4	5	8	10	12	15	19	24	30	37	45	54	64	75	87	100	114	129	145
<i>6</i>	0	1	5	6	9	11	13	16	20	25	31	38	46	55	65	76	88	101	115	130
<i>7</i>	0	1	2	6	7	10	12	14	17	21	26	32	39	47	56	66	77	89	102	116
<i>8</i>	0	0	2	3	7	8	11	13	15	18	22	27	33	40	48	57	67	78	90	103
<i>9</i>	0	0	0	3	4	8	9	12	14	16	19	23	28	34	41	49	58	68	79	91
<i>10</i>	0	0	0	0	4	5	9	10	13	15	17	20	24	29	35	42	50	59	69	80
<i>11</i>	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	10	11	14	16	18	21	25	30	36	43	51	60	70
<i>12</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	7	11	12	15	17	19	22	26	31	37	44	52	61
<i>13</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	8	12	13	16	18	20	23	27	32	38	45	53
<i>14</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	9	13	14	17	19	21	24	28	33	39	46
<i>15</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	10	14	15	18	20	22	25	29	34	40

<b>16</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	11	15	16	19	21	23	26	30	35
<b>17</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	12	16	17	20	22	24	27	31
<b>18</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	13	17	18	21	23	25	28
<b>19</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	14	18	19	22	24	26
<b>20</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	15	19	20	23	25

The table above shows the winning Pokémon's level on the left column, the opponents' on the top row, and the experience the victor gets in the appropriate cell that matches both that column and row. Highlighted cells represent a battle with two Pokémon of the same levels fighting. If a level 1, 4, and 9 Pokémon all together defeat a level 10 Pokémon with none of them being knocked out, you would find values of 60, 36, and 16 experience for each and divide each value by 3, the number of participants, among them, awarding 20, 12, and 5 respectively. If the level 1 Pokémon was instead knocked out, the level 4 and 9 earn 18 and 8 respectively. This occurs before bonuses from other features, such as Type Specialists' experience bonus.

Especially at early levels, it is possible for a Pokémon to level up multiple times at once. Each level should be handed one at a time for stat increases, potential moves learned, evolving, and similar features.

Pokémon Level up according to the table below. All Pokémon start with 0 experience. Going from level 2 to level 3 requires 18 additional experience, for a total of 24. Wild Pokémon are caught with the minimum experience required for their level.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Experience Total</b>	<b>Level</b>	<b>Experience Total</b>
1	0	11	600
2	6	12	726
3	24	13	864
4	54	14	1014

5	96	15	1176
6	150	16	1350
7	216	17	1536
8	294	18	1734
9	384	19	1944
10	486	20	2166

## **Pokémon Outside of Battle**

During the Pokémon Video Games, Pokémon, especially those of the main characters, are rarely seen outside of battle. In contrast, the anime and manga shows many examples of walking Pokémon that behave freely and independently with their trainer. Both opportunities have uses, as strong Pokémon are easily able to defend their trainers, though weaker or slower Pokémon may need help in protecting themselves and traveling. Pokémon will each have unique personalities as NPCs, dictated by their nature (also determining their initial alignment) and their attitude.

### *Party Composition and Walking Pokémon*

Trainers (excluding 12<sup>th</sup> level Rangers) can only have 6 Pokémon in their individual party at any time, in any combination of Poké ball, capture styler, incubator, or befriended Pokémon. Rangers of 12<sup>th</sup> level or higher can have up to a party of seven at once, and at any level a Ranger is limited by the amount of Pokémon they may have with their capture styler (A character with styler proficiency but no levels in Ranger may capture up to one Pokémon at a time). Of their party, a trainer may only have one Pokémon out of their Poké ball at any moment outside of battle, unless they are a Ranger or Legend Speaker who does not have Poké balls. Eggs in an incubator do not count against this, however, trainers should be aware of their limits of carrying capacity, and the difficulty of carrying an incubator and possibly another Pokémon.

Trainers do not need to carry their Pokémon, these “walking Pokémon” may often walk alongside their trainer or even permit their trainer to ride on them if their attitude is indifferent or better. However, especially at low levels, humans tend to walk faster than Pokémon, making it difficult to move at your maximum overland speed.

Pokémon may assist in many things outside of battle. Notably, Rangers and Performers can teach their Pokémon skills to use outside of battle. Other trainers can do this also, though the process is more complicated. Before the trainer levels up, they may spend time training to teach a skill to a Pokémon. After three successful train Pokémon checks, a trainer may invest up to one of their own skill points per Pokémon when they level up to give that Pokémon a number of skill points equal to its Int mod, minimum one. Those skill points can be given to any skills that were practiced, with a maximum number of ranks of one per Pokémon level. A game master may rule certain Pokémon being unable to learn certain skills, such as an Exploud using stealth, though they may also award bonuses to certain Pokémon, such as a Bulbasaur with ranks in use rope. A Pokémon must be at least Friendly in attitude to learn skills or assist in skills.

### *Pokémon Behavior*

Pokémon may have many other uses outside of battle, including things as simple as companionship. Keeping a Pokémon outside of its Poké ball for 2 hours passively, such as walking throughout the day, will raise the Pokémon's happiness by 2. A Pokémon's attitude is also increased by this, with roughly 50 points of happiness correlating to one stage of attitude. Additionally, playing with ones' Pokémon, as in Amie or Refresh, and raising the affection and enjoyment can also raise attitude. Playing with Pokémon in this manner generally occurs for at least 30 minutes to an hour, and is considered separate from training. This type of active attention can raise a Pokémon's happiness by 5. Often times, it can be difficult to map out where a Pokémon's friendship value is because of the many values that can add to it, so attitude is a simple way to approximate it. The different attitudes are explained below.

<b>Attitude</b>	<b>Hostile</b>	<b>Unfriendly</b>	<b>Indifferent</b>	<b>Friendly</b>	<b>Helpful</b>	<b>Fanatic</b>
<b>Friendship</b>	Below 35	35-70	71-120	121-170	171-220	220-255
<b>Enjoyment</b>	0-1	0-1	0-2	3	4	5
<b>Affection</b>	0-1	0-1	0-2	3	4	5

*Hostile:* The Pokémon does not like the trainer, and will battle the trainer or their other Pokémon.

This usually applies only to wild Pokémon, or Pokémon that have a strong dislike of people.

*Unfriendly:* The Pokémon will not battle the trainer unless provoked, but in general will not listen to the trainer. Often applies to Pokémon who were obtained at a level higher than the trainer can normally train.

*Indifferent:* Often applies to recently caught Pokémon. Even though most Pokémon have a base friendship of 70, which would place them at Unfriendly, once caught they will treat their trainer indifferently and try to give the new trainer a chance, as long as the views of the Pokémon and trainer (alignments) are not too different. Indifferent Pokémon cannot assist their trainer in skill checks outside of battle.

*Friendly:* The Pokémon has helped the trainer in at least one major event, often times being with the trainer for the duration of both of them to level up.

*Helpful:* It is clear the Pokémon has been guided under this trainer, they have learned moves and skills under the trainer since the wild and appreciate the effort, using the abilities they have learned to assist the trainer.

*Fanatic:* This is an extremely rare condition. Usually only applies to Pokémon who have been bonded to a trainer since the start of their journey, and the Pokémon has learned a great number of skills throughout it. A Pokémon with a max friendship stat can be considered fanatic.

As explained previously, attitude has effects in battle and battles can often relate to how a Pokémon's attitude grows and changes also. Many initial cases of leveling up under a trainer may increase the way a Pokémon is perceived by the trainer, and this can increase or decrease the Pokémon's attitude in the same way out of battle experiences can. Attitude can also change the way a Pokémon interacts outside of battle, making them more friendly or hostile as appropriate, through roleplaying on the GM's side.

Eggs can also be hatched outside of battle. Every hour of walking with an egg outside of battle completes one egg cycle for the Pokémon. Each Pokémon has a set number of egg cycles that must be completed before it can hatch from its egg. For example, a Pokémon with 35 egg cycles requires 35 hours of walking and carrying the egg in an incubator before it will hatch. Time spent relatively still, such as at a campsite or in a store, even if there is some slow meandering, does not count towards this.

There are reasons to not keep walking Pokémon out though. Walking Pokémon need the same kind of care and attention humans do, needing to eat appropriate meals each day as well as rest for at least 8 hours each night, either in or out of their Poké ball. Often times, it can also be safer for Pokémon to stay inside of a Poké ball. A walking Pokémon could be the target for attacks or battles from either wild Pokémon when switching between trainers, or the specific purpose of battling for many trainers. They could be hurt by the environment, as well.

When resting for long periods of time, and not walking, a trainer may let out all of the Pokémon in their party. The Pokémon are not considered walking Pokémon for this. The trainer cannot give special attention to train or play with any one Pokémon, and in the events of a battle or an emergency, they may only use an appropriate number of Pokémon (usually one) for the battle or as their walking Pokémon.



Many interactions with other trainers' Pokémon, or wild Pokémon will also be outside of battle. In instances such as a Legend speaker befriending Pokémon or a Type Specialist rebuking Pokémon, many times wild Pokémon will be considered indifferent or even friendly, and can be interacted with outside of battle and may behave similarly to trained Pokémon. Pokémon belonging to trainers likely won't have any specific attitude towards other trainers, but they are likely to trust their trainers' own judgement and behave similarly to their trainers interactions with others.

Pokémon may also use certain moves outside of battle to aid in various situations. Generally, these moves are represented as TMs and HMs in the video games (for Rangers, all use HMs should be considered Ride Pagers instead). Using these moves outside of battle often takes time and requires a standard action or longer, just as it would in battle. Many of these moves act as a bonus to a skill check or transportation, or grant other special abilities. For example, using HMs for fly or surf might help overcome the penalties for riding a Pokémon in the air or water. In order for these moves to be used, they must have an out of battle effect in the main series video games or an equivalent secret technique. Moves that do not count as 'field moves' cannot be used unless a Performer's complex performance, a Ranger's field abilities, or a similar ability gives Pokémon the ability to make skill checks. Pokémon making a skill check in this manner with a relevant move may receive a bonus (usually +2 circumstance bonus) to help accomplish the task by using the move.

### *Grinding*

Often times trainers will wish to train their Pokémon quite quickly to ensure they are able to compete at gyms and similar battles. Though Masters get a unique ability in General Training, allowing them to grant experience to Pokémon with train Pokémon checks, and Breeders and

Type Specialists have unique ways of granting experience, most of the time experience is gained by battling. When exploring a route, battles may eventually become very practiced and worn out, and it may be worth it to speed up the process using methods such as grinding. The rules for Grinding are optional and do not need to appear in certain campaigns.

In order for trainers to grind, a few things must be accomplished. All standard Pokémon visible on a route must be encountered at least once. This does not require them all to have been caught, nor does it require them to even have been identified. Certain rare or event Pokémon likely need not be encountered for this to be met. All trainers in the party must also decide to grind Pokémon, they cannot split roles and have other trainers practicing skills or investigating other areas while some trainers grind (the exception to this rule is granted for trainers with Pokémon that don't get standard experience, such as Rangers and variant Legend Speakers, who may perform skills in local, explored areas). The trainers then choose a Pokémon they wish to train for experience, and how long they wish to train it for. All trainers must grind for the same total amount of time, but may divide that time up among different Pokémon. Generally, trainers will have one battle per 30 minutes to an hour, as if they were exploring a route.

The GM then rolls to determine what kind of Pokémon would appear, as if they normally would on a route, and determine what level it is. Trainer battles do not occur when grinding. These wild Pokémon cannot be caught. Rather than spend time generating the wild Pokémon, the GM rolls a d100 or d%, to determine the percentage of lost the player's Pokémon will lose. Certain factors, such as poor type matchups, may double the health lost, while others, such as higher levels than the wild Pokémon, may half the health lost. If the Pokémon does not faint, it gains experience as per normal conditions in a wild battle. This process greatly speeds up a battle, allowing trainers to gain experience much quicker. Trainers can use items such as potions

to heal their Pokémon between grinding, but cannot leave the route or do any skills. The exception to this is the Train Pokémon skill for in-battle checks to learn a move, which can occur during the expedited battle process.

If a GM wishes to further expedite experience gain on Pokémon, they may choose to give a pool of experience to trainers who spend their time grinding. This represents the average amount of experience gained from battles during the time the trainers decide with the Pokémon decide. For example, if a group of 4 trainers decide to all train Pokémon between levels 3-5 for 4 hours, and the route has many level 4 Pokémon, the GM may decide each trainer can distribute 36 experience to their Pokémon, representing the average of four battles of Level 4 wild Pokémon vs. Level 4 trainer Pokémon. It is recommended that the GM prohibit all of this experience go to one Pokémon, and suggest it must be divided among 2-3, perhaps even more. Though this could allow a trainer to give 1 experience point to 2 Pokémon, and 34 to another, a GM can decide what a fair division is. Additionally, depending on the circumstances, bonuses that trainers such as Type Specialists receive might not apply, especially if the group of 4 trainers is instead given 144 experience to divide among themselves. A situation like this might occur if one trainer normally helps another in battle, due to Pokémon being lower levels or roleplay reasons.

Certain characters are also able to talk to Pokémon. This is not limited to outside of battle, and can be done as a free action, though many conversations take longer than that. Though most Pokémon language sounds like they only say their name, they can all communicate with each other, regardless of species, by various intonations and gestures, fluently. Other than simple emotions, it is often difficult for people to comprehend this speech, and because of this,

people can only learn to speak certain types of Pokémon language. For example, a trainer could learn the common phrases of Fire type communication, and be able to communicate fluently with all fire types. However, people still can't communicate with all Pokémon, unless they can speak the languages of all 18 types.

## Your Journey

### *Languages*

As people and Pokémon are all intelligent individuals, they are capable of speaking and understanding languages. Some languages are used by Pokémon, such as individual languages for each type of Pokémon. Many are only used by people, or in rare cases, Pokémon that learn forms of human speech. When people do learn to speak the language of one type, they may communicate to that type of Pokémon clearly. Though that Pokémon may articulate ideas to other Pokémon, it is lost in translation if it is to be sent back to a person, and a person's original thoughts come across as more of vague emotions or concepts to Pokémon of types that can't be spoken, even if articulated clearly. Thus, humans can only efficiently speak to those of languages they have.

All humans start with a Common tongue, the language used almost universally in the Pokémon nation. Humans can occasionally gain other languages through charms, feats, and class features. Though some of these languages are either written or spoken only, each of them has unique uses. A list of possible languages is in the table below, along with certain notes about them. It does not list languages of types, as there is one for each Pokémon type. This list is not comprehensive, and many times can be modified to suit the campaign or region better. Pokémon that can speak human languages are assumed to only speak in the Common tongue unless otherwise specified.

Language	Written?	Spoken?	Notes:
Common	Yes	Yes	All humans can speak this
Braille	Yes	No	

Foreign	Yes	Yes	Likely needs many languages assigned
Glyph	Yes	No	Ancient Mew Alphabet
Latin	Yes	Yes*	Can be spoken, though often only written
Unown	Yes	Yes	Spoken in distortion wave patterns. Can be understood and spoken by Unown, regardless of whether psychic is spoken.

### *Death*

Both Humans and Pokémon can reach low amounts of health where they are in critical condition. Pokémon are much more powerful than humans and can often times easily overpower them. This can make battles, especially against powerful wild Pokémon, extremely dangerous. Even Pokémon can face death, though it is a rare occurrence and they are usually only knocked out instead.

Whenever a Pokémon reaches 0 health, a common occurrence as the outcome of a battle, it faints and is unusable until it is revived, often times at a Pokémon Center. However, many cruel individuals could still wish to kill a Pokémon. As a full turn action, an individual may attempt a Coup de Grace to attempt to kill a fainted Pokémon. This action requires they be within 5 feet of the Pokémon and somehow deal damage to it, and requires this specific action (you cannot accidentally kill a Pokémon if for some reason you are unaware it fainted). The Pokémon makes a fortitude save with a DC of (20+Damage dealt) if it is a human trying to kill the Pokémon, with the human always guaranteed to hit and score a critical hit for double damage. On a failure, the Pokémon dies, and can never be revived again. On a success, the Pokémon appears dead (only a Heal check with the same DC can reveal otherwise) but is still fainted. If

the Pokémon rolls a natural 20 on the save, it wakes up and immediately gets an attack of opportunity against the human attacking.

If another Pokémon tries to kill the fainted Pokémon, it still must be within 5 feet, and it may use any move. The fainted Pokémon makes an appropriate save for damage using the normal DC of a Pokémon using that move ( $20 - \text{move's PP}/5 + \text{Strength/Intelligence/Charisma}$  modifier, for whichever move is appropriate), with Fortitude applying to physical moves, Reflex applying for special moves, and Will for status moves. The outcome of the save is the same as if a human attacked, with a natural 20 allowing for an immediate attack back, a success causing the Pokémon to appear dead, and a fail causing actual death.

Perhaps more common is the possibility of human death. A human can take damage until they reach 0 health points, at which point they become staggered. When staggered, they may only take a single move or standard action before falling unconscious. If a human has below zero healthy, they will be unconscious until they reach an amount of health equal to their constitution score (not modifier) times negative one. While in negative health, people lose an additional health point each round. At negative constitution score, they reach critical condition. In critical condition, a human cannot be revived except by advanced medical care. Generally, a Pokémon Center is not capable of providing this care, and a specialized hospital would be needed instead. People can also be affected by a Coup de Grace while in this stage. Generally, wild Pokémon, even hostile ones, will not kill a human. Additionally, most trainers (except for evil ones) would not direct their Pokémon to do so. In critical condition, any excess damage taken by the human will cause them to immediately die, with no save permitted.

## **Running the Game**

### *Other Characters in the World*

### *Designing Routes*

Routes are an important location in the Pokémon world, as they serve as the main location for transportation to occur, the main location to identify and catch wild Pokémon, and the main location to gain experience and battle other trainers in unofficial battles. With the diversity of skills and uses of Pokémon presented in Chambers and Charizard, it is often important to consider more things that can occur on routes than in standard Pokémon games. For example, a ledge may have a DC 20 athletics check to climb over. Because of this, other skills such as search and survival can create blocks. Even still, sometimes it is best to have routes be linear or make them completely non-navigable at early levels, until an event has occurred later in the story (whether this simply opens up the route, or grants an HM or Ride Pager type service). Otherwise, players may find ways to navigate routes.

Similarly, battles should not be avoidable entirely. A general rule of thumb is there should be one encounter per 30-60 minutes of traveling a route. This represents 2-3 miles of travel in most cases. Events can fall into a few different categories, such as finding an item, finding a wild Pokémon, a trainer battle, a rare Pokémon or boss encounter, other events, or an unavoidable story encounter. Each of these will have a different percent chance of occurring, with certain factors such as weather, time, and season possibly further modifying the results of these encounters.



Finding an item is generally a simple process. This will naturally happen a small percentage of the time, generally no more than 20% of encounters on a route should be finding an item. The items are generally going to be either simple items such as regular Poké balls and potions, or thematic items, such as finding a hard stone underground. These will likely also be determined by a random chance table, with each item corresponding to a certain percentage. If players choose to stop on a route, they may possibly actively look for other items. For example, search can be used to find items possibly dropped or left behind by previous trainers, often times including adventuring equipment and not just Pokémon supplies. Survival can be used to find berries, apricorns, herbs, and other similar items. As routes advance, the items found may be rarer or more valuable.

A wild Pokémon battle is also fairly easy to generate. The base stats as well as any other information for the Pokémon can be placed into the ChaChaData.xlsx spreadsheet, which can randomly generate IVs, abilities, etc. Care should be taken to observe the ability and moves (which should be adjusted appropriately for encounters in the area, as some Pokémon that have been bred can start with powerful moves) to understand what wild Pokémon can do in advance and come up with some basic strategies. Often times, choosing a list of potential moves in advance to be aware of what they are capable is recommended, as shown below. Unless particularly high level, most Wild Pokémon moves should be chosen somewhat randomly. Certain synergized moves may be used in succession, but generally moves should be determined randomly, rolling 1d4 to choose which move is used. Wild Pokémon can be battled and caught as explained in previous chapters on setting up battles.

Trainer battles that are randomly generated aren't too different from wild Pokémon battles, though these Pokémon can't be caught, these battles can have a Referee, trainers cannot

run away, and there may be multiple Pokémon on the opposing trainer's team. The opposing trainer will likely have one stronger Pokémon than most of the Pokémon on the route, or multiple Pokémon of the same level or slightly weaker. Since they are a real person, they will likely have levels in an NPC class, described later under NPCs. They will also have feats, skills, and other strategies to consider. For example, some NPCs may have their Pokémon dodge in battle, manipulate the environment, or even have EVs, IVs, or unique items on their Pokémon. Certain trainer battles may even be with other players or individuals with normal class levels, such as a Master or Researcher.

The most unique feature of trainer battles is that you can't run from a trainer battle. Often times, if eye contact is made, the battle begins, unless both trainers express disinterest. There are ways players can get around this. Often times, a simple discussion with diplomacy or similar skill checks can talk the opposing side out of a battle. Alternatively, opposed perception checks can be made, and if the party wishing to avoid the battle rolls higher, they may attempt to roll stealth to evade the potential battle. If their stealth check also is higher than the opponent's perception, the trainer is able to sneak past without any battle. If they succeed on the perception check, they may also turn around or wait for the opposing trainer to pass, but sometimes the trainer may see them eventually. If the battle begins, all trainers involved roll initiative. The higher rolls can choose when to act in turn order, rather than being required to go first. This only matters for sending out Pokémon, as a trainer may wish to see what the other individuals send out before deciding which Pokémon to use from their own team. After all Pokémon are sent out, battle continues normally with speed determining turn order.

Sometimes there will be rarer encounters, such as a wild Pokémon or powerful trainer that acts as a route "mini-boss" encounter. These encounters are usually rare, and occur under

5% of the time, often closer to 1-2%. These encounters should be set up similarly to others, but extra care should be taken to point out the danger or seriousness of the situation, and there should be some way to avoid the battle or risk. For example, wandering into a deep part of the woods may trigger an encounter with a powerful, dangerous Pokémon. There may be apparent signs that the Pokémon is dangerous though, such as broken trees, claw marks, or sounds it makes, that are easy to observe and interpret. Even if it is a wild Pokémon, it will likely be stronger, rarer, and act with more strategy than similar Pokémon on the route. This means it may have better IVs and natures, possibly low amounts of EVs, a useful item, and a more synergetic assortment of moves. Wild Pokémon can generally be caught even if they are treated as a boss in this method, but depending on players' capabilities, they may be too high of a level to listen in battle.

Events are quite different from previous encounters, and do not occur in standard Pokémon games. These occurrences often require skill checks or saves. This is also an opportunity to introduce puzzles, such as mazes, riddles, or other problems that require players to use real life thought to overcome (though their real life ideas should often be aided by skills in game, so that the characters have an explanation for overcoming the event). It could be a narrow bridge across a stream that an acrobatics check is needed to cross, or else fall into the river, or it could be much more complicated, possibly a series of traps set up by a villain. These are still random encounters, and can be attributed as such whenever players traverse the route by describing that they went a slightly different path, since routes are depicted as larger in things such as the Anime and Manga. Some events might have very little significance to story, while others may include important details that help explain other events. This may affect their chance of occurring, making them more or less likely to happen.

When designing scripted story events, these will not have any random chance of occurring. Instead, these events are guaranteed to happen, and will be set on a route a certain number of encounters in. For example, meeting a potential Rival or other major NPC may occur towards the end of the route. If the route is described as being 6 encounters long, suggesting it would take about 6 hours to traverse, the NPC may show up after the 5<sup>th</sup> encounter. This may be a one time event, or it may be a reoccurring event in the story. If it is reoccurring, then when traversing the route from the other direction, the event should occur after the 1<sup>st</sup> encounter, unless it moves throughout the route in some manner. However, if this happens, it is more likely going to become a random encounter after the initial scripted event. Scripted events may fall into any category on routes explained above, such as a trainer battle or event, or may be a completely different encounter, possibly just finding a strange landmark or discussing with a person of interest.

Routes should also have a rough description of the surrounding environment. When closer to a forested area, there will certainly be trees surrounding the path the trainers walk on, and these may obstruct battles or provide opportunities to hide. In mountains, the paths may be narrow and not support battles easily. In a city, there may be more items to be found, as well as more trainers than wild Pokémon. The same processes used to design routes explained above can be applied to similar locations, such as forests, caves, etc.

Below is an example of a route:

*Route 100 is a forested route that runs West to East from one city to the next. There are many low-level Pokémon here, but many high-level trainers. Because of this strange balance, it isn't uncommon to see researchers in the field studying interactions between the two groups. Level 2 Rattata can be found 10% of the time. During the day, Level 2 Pidgey are found, but at*

night these are replaced with level 2 Hoothoot. 10% of the time, wild Oddish can be found at level 1. Trainers on this route often battle with evolved forms of these Pokémon, having 2 of the four listed above at level 6. Trainers will generally offer battles optionally, since many individuals come here to catch new Pokémon. Trainers can be found 30% of the time. 15% of the time, a Researcher can be found observing an existing battle between a trainer and a Pokémon. The researcher may ask for help in finding a random Pokémon on the route to show them, and will reward the player with a Great Ball if they do so. Additionally, 5% of the time, players may find a potion on the route, 5% of the time a repel, and 5% of the time a bag of trail mix.

Chance of Occurring			Notes or Description
Wild Pokémon Battles	1-10%	Level 2 Rattata	Here is where you could put moves for each Pokémon on the route, to make sure none of them are too strong or give a powerful move to trainers too early such as not granting Pidgey Sand Attack. Additionally, you can note the fact that Pidgey only appear during the day, and Hoothoot at night. One could even add that Hoothoot start in trees, and a player must climb the tree in order to efficiently battle or catch them, making the battle somewhat event-like
	11-30%	Level 2 Pidgey	
	11-30%	Level 2 Hoothoot	
	31-40%	Level 2 Oddish	
Trainer Battles	41-45%	Raticate and Pidgeotto	These Pokémon are all level 6. It is definitely beneficial to break these up and discuss moves and abilities in advance for your notes on battles with more powerful trainers and Pokémon. One might even want to describe basic class features or strategies trainers might use, such as taking certain feats like Enthusiasm or Go For the Horn.
	46-50%	Raticate and Noctowl	
	51-55%	Raticate and Vileplume	
	56-60%	Pidgeotto and Noctowl	
	61-65%	Pidgeotto and Gloom	
	66-70%	Noctowl and Gloom	
Researcher Event – 71-85%			The event will likely be described in more detail in a written paragraph than a table.
Item	86-90%	Potion	
	91-95%	Repel	
	96-100%	Trail Mix	

### *Designing Bosses*

Often times you will want to have a specific encounter that allows for all players to involve themselves at once. Though regular battles support players not involved in the battle using checks from the side, such as potentially identifying weaknesses of the target, distracting trainers, or causing other effects, those left on the side likely do not face the same risks and feel the same thrill. Boss battles are ways that all players can feel engaged in a battle at once. More so than other battles, these will likely require use of a grid in order to map out locations of players who could risk hurting themselves, Pokémon that are fighting against the boss, and how far a player can move. These battles are often more dynamic and will involve use of many unique strategies not always present in Pokémon games.

One of the first steps in designing the battle is finding an appropriate enemy. With the introduction of Totem battles and calling for allies in Generation VII games, we see that there are many ways wild Pokémon can be used for a battle. Giving them heightened stats, similar to the fiery aura, a heightened miss chance against certain status moves, and multiple actions per round are all important, as having groups of many trainers each potentially with multiple Pokémon could easily overpower a single foe. Often times, a fully-evolved, powerful wild Pokémon or a Legendary or Mythical Pokémon is a good candidate for the boss. Under the right circumstances, a trainer can also pose a great threat, especially if they have other trainers working beneath them. A Villainous Boss that has multiple grunts could cause a battle keeping many players busy at once (especially if the grunts also choose to get involved in the battle and use features such as Beat-Down or Team Motto). Trainer's Pokémon also have the possibility of using trainer feats

and other similar actions, such as dodging, and may be a larger team than other common trainer battles.

It is important to remember to follow all normal rules in battling a boss – though they are likely stronger than other encounters, they should not have any handwaved special abilities without reason, if at all. As described in route design, it is highly beneficial to pre-generate the encounter, such as choosing the specific set of moves, EV and IV distribution, the ability, nature, held items, and any other important traits for the Pokémon involved in a boss battle. For a team of four Pokémon all roughly around the same level, an appropriate boss would likely be 2-3 levels higher than them. This assumes each Pokémon is under control of different trainers, as each trainer may use their turn as themselves or to direct their Pokémon in battle, as per usual. A Pokémon attacking remains a standard action, and they will likely have more need to move around a grid with many possible targets being involved, requiring move actions. Some trainers may choose to use items such as energy launchers, class features such as rebuking, feats such as wielder of aura, or other things in place of using their Pokémon on their turn. A boss will not have as many opportunities to act as all of the players against it, thus requiring its level to be higher.

Alternatively, multiple targets of roughly equal levels to the Pokémon players use could be used as a boss, similar to a horde battle. If this is the case, they should not be under the command of a single trainer, otherwise only one could take actions at a time. Instead, having multiple trainers each controlling one Pokémon at a time (and likely having backup Pokémon or being slightly stronger to counter the full team the player characters may have) or having wild Pokémon acting under a common goal could work as a boss. This helps balance out the actions of the players, as the encounter will have at least roughly the same number of participants as the

players' side. When building large encounters like this, the team should certainly work to balance each other's potential weaknesses or build some sort of group strategy, possibly relying on benefits from similar weather or other battling conditions. By planning these strategies in advance, it also increases the speed at which the battle can flow. Because of the time it takes for players to think through their turns, roll dice, and execute their strategies in overcoming the encounter, keeping the encounter as quick as possible on the GM's end is important, and this can be done with some planning in advance.

After deciding what type of boss encounter will be run, some preparation in designing its features should be done. This includes having at least a rough idea of what the surrounding terrain where the battle will occur could be like, having some moves selected for the Pokémon involved, knowing feats, items, or strategies for the trainers and other humans involved, and any other conditions that may be important to consider. In order to further increase the difficulty without increasing the level of trainers or Pokémon involved, think what could be beneficial to their strategy. This includes a "fiery aura" as totems have in Sun, Moon, and their Ultra counterparts to increase stats, being able to call in allies, an SOS battle, or another way to allow more actions, having a field advantage such as a flying type that trainers can't easily reach, and more. If the boss encounter has any features like this, consider adding story reasons for why they are so much more powerful or unique.

A fiery aura is a simple feature to add to any boss, whether it is controlled by a trainer or it is a wild Pokémon. This results in a +1 stage to one of the Pokémon's 7 stats of Attack, Defense, Special Attack, Special Defense, Speed or rarely Accuracy and Evasion. Calling another Pokémon in an SOS battle can only be done by powerful wild Pokémon. The action has a 50% chance of success, with related Pokémon appearing on success. This can be done once per



round as a swift action. In a wild battle, up to a maximum of 5 Pokémon may appear, though if the battle plans to allow more than 2 wild Pokémon, all following the initial boss should be significantly lower in power.

One other option is to style the battles similarly to Raids in Pokémon GO. These require less use of a grid, and likely will have more handwaving of distance a move can go. The Pokémon used as a boss will be much stronger than the players but would have significantly limited attacks. Drawing from this, it may be worth using players' initiatives entirely over Pokémon's speed, and possibly allowing multiple consecutive move use, altered type-effectiveness, and more. This can be much quicker-paced and feel very impactful and allow players to each catch their own version of the boss. Once caught, it is also likely that the boss would have much weaker stats and different moves, preventing game-breaking in later key battles throughout the campaign.

Certain status moves can drastically change the dynamic of a battle, such as a Mean Look preventing a reoccurring villain from escaping, a curse causing the battle to end in four or fewer turns, or even placing a challenging boss under a status condition. Actions players can cause, such as a ranger's capture check, rebuking, using certain skills like diplomacy, and more, can also cause an otherwise climactic battle to end early. It is difficult to plan for all possible outcomes but knowing what mechanics the players have access to in advance can help adjust battles in advance as necessary. Boss battles should not be impossible to win, and occasionally these types of shortcuts should be allowed. Mixing wild Pokémon and humans are a way to preserve action economy and provide possible counters for various actions. Similarly, having trainers' Pokémon as opponents with sets designed to be competitive against the players' Pokémon can help balance these encounters. Various lore reasons can explain why trainers may

assist potentially dangerous wild Pokémon that serve as bosses, ranging from wanting the power for themselves to trying to help the Pokémon and much more. Using aspects from Legend Speakers, or other areas of Pokémon lore, can also add to this.

Ultimately, as the Game Master, you may give whatever reason you please, though it is best to think of reasons ahead of time. Explaining the battle takes place in a dream after an encounter with a Musharna and the Pokémon you tried to capture doesn't exist feels more rewarding to hear than, "It just doesn't work." Sometimes exposition strongly favors you break the rules, perhaps to have players fall asleep as in the above example, perhaps to give a character a rival that will always beat them, or some other reason. It could be worth looking into material from other d20 roleplaying systems to try to find some reason for this event to happen or talking to your players in advance to make sure they are okay with a few narrative driven moments requiring more focus on roleplay than mechanics. Most players won't question this and will look forward to how it can change the story.

*Gym Challenges*

## NPCs

Not all individuals in the world are going to become elite Pokémon trainers. Many will still interact frequently with Pokémon, though many choose to take on other professions that allow them to have a more stationary life with consistent funding. Some of these characters are retired trainers, while others simply do not wish to leave on great adventures. These characters will likely have levels in an NPC (Non-Player Character) class, described below. These characters draw from many archetypes that are not well explored within Pokémon lore, that are too restrictive to specific families, or simply those that don't use Pokémon. Not all Non Player Characters will use NPC class levels, often times Gym Leaders, Rivals, and other prominent figures will use builds similar to player characters. This chapter explores designing characters that don't serve as critical points to the story or region.

It's worth noting that all player characters and many trainers that they will encounter will often be remarkable in some physical or mental way, and thus have greater than average stats. Most NPCs will have less extreme stats, as those with 18s are more likely to succeed on a trainer's journey or similar career than those who are rather average. When designing NPCs, it is often easiest to quickly assign them an array of stats rather than rolling dice. For a particularly unnoticeable individual, all their stats would be 10s or 11s. For an individual with some unique talents, an array such as 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, and 8 gives a few positive stats and a few negative ones. Other arrays or rolling dice, such as using 3d6 per stat instead of the highest three of 4d6, can be used, and NPCs can also have abilities more traditional for a player character in some circumstances.

Though often these characters mediocrity will leave them unnoticed in the background, it is sometimes fun to personify these characters more, as they are representative of real people.

Something as simple as a basic description and a name can make an otherwise average character stand out, possibly adding a role to the plot or even just helping immerse people in the experience of the world. To further develop these characters, unique descriptions, personality traits, or backstory information. For example, players who see a journalist with a scar across his face named Chase Duskholme reporting on TV may immediately be drawn to the character. Chase Duskholme may actually just be interviewing a chef and have very little to contribute to the players' journeys, but having a description like this shows that the players are not alone in the world and that other characters may go about things without player involvement.

NPC classes function very similar to other classes for trainers, they have a hit die they roll for health, skill points to invest in skills – with some being more suited for the class than others. Additionally, they face normal multiclass restrictions, needing to have the feat or drop a level in a previous class after twice meeting a level up condition for a new one. They have different skills at catching Pokémon, as well as a different strengths and weaknesses in saving throws to avoid injuries. Additionally, each has a unique level up condition. However, NPC classes are not entirely the same. NPC classes only get a single class feature, and though usually unique or better than early abilities that other trainers would get, these abilities often do not improve nor become more frequent. This reflects that these abilities are not suited for adventuring and are tailored very much to the goals of that one class. Because of this, most NPCs will be very low level. Additionally, once a trainer takes a level in an NPC class, they cannot take levels in a non-NPC class until they have finished all levels in their NPC class. This is to prevent a player from trying to take advantage of some of these unique abilities that are not designed for typical Pokémon journeys, and are instead designed for fleshing out settings such as towns and routes in the Pokémon world.

There are 10 different NPC classes presented below. These are Don George, Journalist, Nurse Joy, Officer Jenny, Poké Maniac, Professional, Supporter, Teacher, Type Themed, and Youngster. Though they can join other trainers on a journey, it is unlikely that they will. These characters make up the majority of the population in the Pokémon world, helping support businesses, encourage new trainers, and interact with local Pokémon.

**Don George:**

Don George are a family of male trainers mostly found in largely populated regions. They help promote the sport aspects of Pokémon competitions and will often have small unofficial dojos to assist trainers in practicing. Don George will help in hosting tournaments and refereeing matches, acting as a good candidate for a gym leader referee or a contest judge. Because of the physical aspects of training and the assortment of skills common among Don George, Strength and Constitution are likely good abilities to have.

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
<b>1</b>	+1	+2	+0	+0	Referee, Funded Dojo
<b>2</b>	+2	+3	+0	+0	
<b>3</b>	+3	+3	+1	+1	
<b>4</b>	+4	+4	+1	+1	
<b>5</b>	+5	+4	+1	+1	
<b>6</b>	+6	+5	+2	+2	
<b>7</b>	+7	+5	+2	+2	
<b>8</b>	+8	+6	+2	+2	

<b>9</b>	+9	+6	+3	+3	
<b>10</b>	+10	+7	+3	+3	
<b>11</b>	+11	+7	+3	+3	
<b>12</b>	+12	+8	+4	+4	

**Skills** - Appraise, Athletics, Break, Concentration, Intimidate, Motivate, Perception, Perform,

Train Pokémon, (2+Int) skill points per level, d8 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Don George must host or judge a battle tournament that brings in trainers from at least one area away per level in the Don George NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A Don George is proficient with Poké balls and is given a trainer's license.

**Level 1: Referee** – A Don George gains the Referee feat, despite not meeting the prerequisites.

**Level 1: Funded Dojo** - Don George is paid 500 Pokédollars from an institution such as a gym per battle judged in this location. This is in addition to additional rewards, such as those from Meowth's Waving.

### **Journalist:**

Whether it be the discovery of a researcher, a new champion declared, a PokéStar Studio blockbuster or the end of a great war, journalists serve a critical role in informing the public about the event. Journalists can deal with many different forms of media, such as Newspapers, Television, Radio, or Internet, and as they progress through their career they will likely cover larger and grander topics. Whether their passion is simply entertaining the public or informing them, Journalists are great at attracting attention. Journalists have no specific family restriction,

but will often likely need to be in the vicinity of a media publishing company that fits their interests. Charisma is likely the most important stat for a Journalist so they can gather, promote, and attract attention, though wisdom and constitution are also useful abilities to stay safe in tough situations

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+0	+0	+2	+0	Breaking News!
2	+1	+0	+3	+0	
3	+1	+1	+3	+1	
4	+2	+1	+4	+1	
5	+2	+1	+4	+1	
6	+3	+2	+5	+2	
7	+3	+2	+5	+2	
8	+4	+2	+6	+2	
9	+4	+3	+6	+3	
10	+5	+3	+7	+3	
11	+5	+3	+7	+3	
12	+6	+4	+8	+4	

**Skills** - Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Info, Knowledge (Region), Perception, Profession, Ride, Search, Sense Motive, Stealth, (6+Int) skill points per level, d4 hit die

**To Level Up:** A journalist must report a notable story that is widely received, such as a new discovery, a large political event, or a significant achievement of an individual who doesn't have levels in an NPC class to level up in the Journalist NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A Journalist is given a trainer's license.

**Level 1: Breaking News!** – Once per long rest, a Journalist may attempt to attract a small crowd. She may make a profession (journalism) check that forces all individuals with hearing range to listen to her story if they fail a will save equal to the result of the check. This effect lasts for a number of rounds equal to half the journalist's level, rounded down, though many listeners will choose to stay longer. The journalist must have news to report and must be reporting it through an appropriate medium (such as newspaper, radio, TV, internet, etc.). If working with an individual with the Protect the Public ability, any listeners gain the benefits of that ability - not just those with NPC levels within 60 feet.

**Nurse Joy:**

A large family found across the world, Nurse Joy are pink haired women that have a passion for helping heal Pokémon and people. Because of this, they will often be employed at Pokémon centers and hospitals. Some Nurse Joy will even go out into the world to build their own Pokémon centers in remote locations, eager to help aide a greater number of individuals. Wisdom aids in heal checks performed by a Nurse Joy, and constitution helps in her own ability to stay healthy.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+0	Emergency Training
<b>2</b>	+1	+0	+1	+1	
<b>3</b>	+1	+1	+1	+1	



<b>4</b>	+2	+1	+2	+2	
<b>5</b>	+2	+1	+2	+2	
<b>6</b>	+3	+2	+3	+3	
<b>7</b>	+3	+2	+3	+3	
<b>8</b>	+4	+2	+4	+4	
<b>9</b>	+4	+3	+4	+4	
<b>10</b>	+5	+3	+5	+5	
<b>11</b>	+5	+3	+5	+5	
<b>12</b>	+6	+4	+6	+6	

**Skills** - Concentration, Diplomacy, Disguise, Heal, Knowledge Geography, Knowledge

Pokémon, Knowledge Religion, Profession (Nurse), Sense Motive, Tinker, Use Magic Device,

(4+Int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Nurse Joy must restore a fainted Pokémon at least twice your Nurse Joy level to full health without using items to level up in the Nurse Joy NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A Nurse Joy is given a trainer's license.

**Level 1: Emergency Training** – Once per day, a Nurse Joy may passively aid in a Pokémon's recovery by making a heal check of DC 10. Upon success, the next day the Pokémon will gain a number of hit points equal to its level plus your level in the Nurse Joy class. Additionally, a Nurse Joy may make a separate heal check once per day of DC 20. Upon success, the next hour this check may be made again, even beyond the once per day limit, and the Pokémon regains health equal to your level in the Nurse Joy class. This check requires full attention to the Pokémon for the full hour, preventing any other activity.

### **Officer Jenny:**

Another international large family, Officer Jenny are a group of women notable for their presence and prestige in the Pokémon world police force. They are found in most towns and cities and are often serious, acting as a first line emergency service to protect both people and Pokémon from potential dangers. Officer Jenny benefit from loyal Pokémon partners that can provide a wide variety of attacks. Because of this, strength is useful for catching Pokémon and Charisma is useful for training them.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+0	Safety First
<b>2</b>	+1	+1	+1	+0	
<b>3</b>	+2	+1	+1	+1	
<b>4</b>	+3	+2	+2	+1	
<b>5</b>	+3	+2	+2	+1	
<b>6</b>	+4	+3	+3	+2	
<b>7</b>	+5	+3	+3	+2	
<b>8</b>	+6	+4	+4	+2	
<b>9</b>	+6	+4	+4	+3	
<b>10</b>	+7	+5	+5	+3	
<b>11</b>	+8	+5	+5	+3	
<b>12</b>	+9	+6	+6	+4	

**Skills** - Acrobatics, Appraise, Athletics, Diplomacy, Gather Info, Intimidate, Knowledge (Geography), Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Region), Perception, Search, Sense Motive, Stealth, Tinker, Use Rope, (4+Int) skill points per level, d8 hit die

**To Level Up:** An Officer Jenny must prevent or stop a crime deemed worthy by a higher-level officer Jenny or member of the Secret Police to level up in the Officer Jenny NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** An Officer Jenny is proficient with Poké balls and is given a trainer’s license.

**Level 1: Safety First** – Officer Jenny may choose to have all Pokémon attacks do nonlethal damage against humans, causing an individual to go unconscious at 0 HP instead of risking killing them. Damage must be chosen at the time of attack.

**Poké Maniac:**

Poké Maniacs are the fans all across the world of Pokémon! Some love the sport of battles, some love the arts of contests, some just find them adorable and breed more, and some collect specific favorites. Poké Maniacs are often so dedicated to the idea of Pokémon that they dress up as their favorites. Though they don’t have specific family restrictions, they likely will live in an area where their favorites can be found or in an area with a prominent Pokémon fan club presence. Wisdom is useful for this class in finding Pokémon they adore as well as understanding the bond people and Pokémon share.

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+1	+0	+0	+0	Fan Club
2	+2	+0	+0	+0	

<b>3</b>	+3	+1	+1	+1	
<b>4</b>	+4	+1	+1	+1	
<b>5</b>	+5	+1	+1	+1	
<b>6</b>	+6	+2	+2	+2	
<b>7</b>	+7	+2	+2	+2	
<b>8</b>	+8	+2	+2	+2	
<b>9</b>	+9	+3	+3	+3	
<b>10</b>	+10	+3	+3	+3	
<b>11</b>	+11	+3	+3	+3	
<b>12</b>	+12	+4	+4	+4	

**Skills** - Disguise, Gather Info, Knowledge Pokémon, Knowledge Pokédex, Motivate, Perception, Perform, Search, Sense Motive, Train Pokémon, Use Magic Device, (4+Int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Poké maniac must complete a task deemed worthy by the Pokémon Fan Club to level up in the Poké Maniac NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A Poké Maniac is proficient with Poké balls and is given a trainer's license.

**Level 1: Fan Club** – As Evaluation Time, described under Connoisseur. If Evaluation Time is required as a prerequisite, Fan Club may be used in its place.

**Professional:**

Not everybody in the Pokémon world interacts with Pokémon as a central feature to their life. Many individuals, though still involved with Pokémon, focus on careers. These can range

from scientists and inventors to shopkeepers and insurance salespeople. They do not have any family restrictions, and some may get opportunities to travel if their profession may involve something such as transportation or shipping. Professionals are likely to have a steady income from a regular job, though the prestige their promotions carry often allow them to find employment wherever they may go. As the profession skill is the cornerstone of the class, wisdom is likely the most important ability for a professional, though they may also benefit from the extra skill points of intelligence.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+2	Business Training
<b>2</b>	+0	+0	+0	+3	
<b>3</b>	+1	+1	+1	+3	
<b>4</b>	+1	+1	+1	+4	
<b>5</b>	+1	+1	+1	+4	
<b>6</b>	+2	+2	+2	+5	
<b>7</b>	+2	+2	+2	+5	
<b>8</b>	+2	+2	+2	+6	
<b>9</b>	+3	+3	+3	+6	
<b>10</b>	+3	+3	+3	+7	
<b>11</b>	+3	+3	+3	+7	
<b>12</b>	+4	+4	+4	+8	

**Skills** - Concentration, Craft, Diplomacy, Knowledge Geography, Knowledge History,

Knowledge Region, Motivate, Profession, Search, (6+Int) skill points per level, d4 hit die

**To Level Up:** A professional must achieve a promotion at their job to level up in the professional NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A professional is given a masterwork tool that provides them with a +2 circumstance bonus on one profession skill of their choice, chosen when taking the first level in this class.

**Level 1: Business Training** – A professional gains a specialization bonus equal to two times their professional class level in one profession skill of their choice, chosen when taking the first level in this class.

**Supporter:**

Supporters cover a wide variety of functions, often excelling at assisting others in the heat of an important battle or an important task. Though on their own they don't have much to them, the diversity that they provide allow them to find and appropriately help almost anybody and exist in almost any location. There are no family restrictions on being a supporter. Dexterity is the most important skill for a supporter, as it allows them to maximize uses of their support ability, from quick reactions to help others in their tasks. Intelligence is also useful to fill out the diverse skill pool available to supporters.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+0	Support
<b>2</b>	+0	+0	+0	+0	
<b>3</b>	+1	+1	+1	+1	

<b>4</b>	+1	+1	+1	+1	
<b>5</b>	+1	+1	+1	+1	
<b>6</b>	+2	+2	+2	+2	
<b>7</b>	+2	+2	+2	+2	
<b>8</b>	+2	+2	+2	+2	
<b>9</b>	+3	+3	+3	+3	
<b>10</b>	+3	+3	+3	+3	
<b>11</b>	+3	+3	+3	+3	
<b>12</b>	+4	+4	+4	+4	

**Skills** – All skills are considered class skills for a supporter. Supporters gain (2+Int) skill points per level, d4 hit die.

**To Level Up:** A supporter may level up by helping any other character meet their level up conditions by assisting in skill checks or granting extra actions, as long as the supporter would also meet those level up conditions. The supporter may not level up more than once at a time, and they may not level up using the same class method twice in a row.

**Proficiencies:** A Supporter is proficient with Poké balls and is given a trainer’s license.

**Level 1: Support** – Once per short rest, up to a number of times equal to their dexterity modifier per day, a Supporter may grant another character an extra move action. This takes a standard action on the supporter’s turn. This move action may be taken immediately or on the other character’s turn in initiative. Once per long rest, a Supporter may grant another character a full round action. This takes a standard action on the supporter’s turn, and can be taken by the other

character at any time before the end of the Supporter’s next turn. Other characters may only receive one extra move action or full round action per day through this method.

**Teacher:**

Though most individuals leave school around the age of 10, they have a lot to learn in those early years. Additionally, for those who wish to pursue a further career, often times with goals of being a professional or sometimes a researcher, teachers are an important class of characters. These NPCs can be found in any settlement with a school, and are not restricted to any specific family. Teachers benefit most from a High Intelligence, as it helps them answer questions of their students.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+2	Lecture
<b>2</b>	+1	+0	+0	+3	
<b>3</b>	+2	+1	+1	+3	
<b>4</b>	+3	+1	+1	+4	
<b>5</b>	+3	+1	+1	+4	
<b>6</b>	+4	+2	+2	+5	
<b>7</b>	+5	+2	+2	+5	
<b>8</b>	+6	+2	+2	+6	
<b>9</b>	+6	+3	+3	+6	
<b>10</b>	+7	+3	+3	+7	
<b>11</b>	+8	+3	+3	+7	



<b>12</b>	+9	+4	+4	+8	
-----------	----	----	----	----	--

**Skills** - Appraise, Concentration, Craft, Gather Info, Knowledge (All), Profession, Search,

Tinker, (4+Int) skill points per level, d4 hit die

**To Level Up:** A teacher must have a class of students advance to the next level of classes to level up in the Teacher NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A teacher is given a trainer's license.

**Level 1: Lecture** – Once per short rest, a teacher may hold a lesson for an hour. At the end of the lesson, all individuals who attended gain a +2 circumstance bonus to one relevant knowledge check made in the next day.

**Type-Themed:**

Similar to Type Specialists, Type-Themed characters specialize in a single type of Pokémon that they excel at catching. Often they are from a local environment or route where that type of Pokémon is abundant, leading them to favor it over all other types. Unlike Type Specialist, Type-Themed characters are likely to only stay in that one area, with a goal of catching as many unique Pokémon of their chosen type as possible. Type-Themed Characters are not family restricted. Strength is likely their most important ability, as catching Pokémon is their most important goal.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+0	Theme
<b>2</b>	+1	+0	+0	+0	

<b>3</b>	+2	+1	+1	+1	
<b>4</b>	+3	+1	+1	+1	
<b>5</b>	+3	+1	+1	+1	
<b>6</b>	+4	+2	+2	+2	
<b>7</b>	+5	+2	+2	+2	
<b>8</b>	+6	+2	+2	+2	
<b>9</b>	+6	+3	+3	+3	
<b>10</b>	+7	+3	+3	+3	
<b>11</b>	+8	+3	+3	+3	
<b>12</b>	+9	+4	+4	+4	

**Skills** - Acrobatics, Athletics, Bluff, Diplomacy, Knowledge Pokémon, Ride, Survival, Train

Pokémon, (2+Int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Type-Themed character must catch a number of Pokémon of their theme not previously caught before equal to their level to level up in the Type-Themed NPC class.

**Proficiencies:** A Type-Themed character is proficient with Poké balls and is given a trainer's license.

**Level 1: Theme** – Upon entering this NPC class, a Type-Themed character must choose a Theme. When catching a Pokémon that has a type from their theme, they get a +4 specialization bonus to catch the Pokémon. Additionally, each Type-Themed character has one base saving throw that is calculated differently (half your level +2) than presented in the table above. Below are the different options for a Type-Themed character.

<b>Theme</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Save</b>	<b>Theme</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Save</b>
--------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

Bird Keeper	Flying	Reflex	Kindler	Fire	Reflex
Black Belt	Fighting	Reflex	Lad/Lass	Normal	Will
Bug Catcher	Bug	Will	Magician	Psychic	Will
Delinquent	Dark	Reflex	Punk	Poison	Fortitude
Depot Agent	Steel	Fortitude	Rocker	Electric	Reflex
Dragon Tamer	Dragon	Will	Ruin Maniac	Ground	Fortitude
Gardener	Grass	Fortitude	Skier	Ice	Fortitude
Hex Maniac	Ghost	Will	Storyteller	Fairy	Will
Hiker	Rock	Fortitude	Swimmer	Water	Reflex

### **Youngster:**

Sometimes a trainer isn't ready to go on a journey yet. Youngsters stay close to home, often within a route or are from their hometown, to enjoy the world of Pokémon. Though there is no family restriction on being a youngster, there is an age restriction, as described below.

Because trainers can't legally go on a journey before they are ten years old, most youngsters simply borrow Pokémon from their family. Because they are young kids, it is extremely rare that they will get in trouble or face consequences for playing with Pokémon, even if they aren't supposed to have them. Strength helps a youngster attempt to catch new Pokémon, and Intelligence helps ensure their Pokémon are the very best.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Catch Bonus</b>	<b>Fort</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>Will</b>	<b>Special</b>
<b>1</b>	+0	+0	+0	+0	Age Restriction, Comfort and Ease

<b>2</b>	+0	+1	+0	+1	Top Percentage
<b>3</b>	+0	+1	+1	+1	
<b>4</b>	+0	+2	+1	+2	
<b>5</b>	+0	+2	+1	+2	
<b>6</b>	+0	+3	+2	+3	
<b>7</b>	+0	+3	+2	+3	
<b>8</b>	+0	+4	+2	+4	
<b>9</b>	+0	+4	+3	+4	
<b>10</b>	+0	+5	+3	+5	
<b>11</b>	+0	+5	+3	+5	
<b>12</b>	+0	+6	+4	+6	

**Skills** - Acrobatics, Athletics, Bluff, Break, Perception, Stealth, Train Pokémon, (2+Int) skill points per level, d4 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Youngster must beat a trainer they have previously battled but never beaten in a rematch to level up in the Youngster NPC Class.

**Proficiencies:** A youngster gains no proficiencies or starting equipment.

**Level 1: Age Restriction** – Trainers normally cannot start their journey until they are ten years old. Youngsters are not trainers who have started their journey, but children who are enjoying Pokémon battles and exploring thanks to the help of others. A character older than ten years old cannot take levels in the Youngster class. Once they are older than ten, they lose all youngster class features, skill points, and return to one hit die and must return all Pokémon to their original trainers or release them.

**Level 1: Comfort and Ease** – Youngsters like clothes like caps and T-shirts. But most importantly they like shorts (and not just half pants), because they're comfy and easy to wear. Because of this, youngsters will always wear shorts, no matter the environment. In fact, as long as a youngster is wearing shorts, they do not suffer from negative environmental effects such as weather.

**Level 2: Top Percentage** – Youngsters find, borrow, and train only the top percentage of Pokémon. This ability functions the same as Value Training, described under researcher. If Value Training is required as a prerequisite, Top Percentage may be used in its place.

NPCs also payout prize money after losing a refereed battle, as shown on the table below. Their payout follows the same formula that player characters do, a constant depending on their class times their level times the level of their highest Pokémon. Because they have less formal training for battles as well as less experience their payout is much lower than that of player characters. Still, some of the NPC classes with more notable class features relevant to Pokémon journeys and battles have reasonable payout, while others the prize money is rather small.

Class	Payout if Loss
Supporter, Teacher	50*Level
Don George, Journalist, Officer Jenny, Nurse Joy	40*Level
Type Themed	32*Level
Poké Maniac	24*Level
Professional, Youngster	16*Level

These NPC classes can be modified, or new ones may be created with similar guidelines. Generally NPC classes will have worse catch bonuses, saves, skill points and hit dice than regular classes. They only receive one or minimal class features, often something unique that provides a small bonus. When they receive similar class features to another class, they should have some that makes the feature distinct, such as being paired with a much higher catch bonus than a connoisseur would get, but receiving no upgrades as evaluation time would. It is also important to consider whether the role may already be covered by another NPC class. A diver likely would function similarly to a swimmer, the water type-themed NPC class. Similarly a scientist likely would be categorized as a professional. Some trainer classes, such as a dancer, might even be more similar to a class like performers.

## Character Variations

Presented with the Legend Speaker is a variation that allows the partner to level up without any need for experience gain. This may help a pacifist Legend Speaker character enhance their roleplay, without causing their Pokémon to be significantly weak, as it allows them to level up once per character level. The Pokémon will likely be a few levels lower than others in the party, but this lowers the need for investing in a trainer's license to heal the Pokémon, ranks into the Train Pokémon skill, and more. There are many reasons a trainer may choose to take this variation, though there are also hinderances with it, such as falling behind in the experience curve. It doesn't prevent a Pokémon from battling, but it does hinder their potential to battle much stronger opponents later on. This chapter presents other variations to character classes, including prestige classes for easier multi-classing.

**Legend Paths variant rule:** Normally, a Legend Speaker's Pokémon gains experience and levels up from battling as a Pokémon normally would. However, many Legend Speakers might take a more pacifistic route. A Game Master might decide to let the Legend Speaker's partner, and only their partner, level up as the Legend Speaker does, gaining one level whenever the Legend Speaker does. This works especially well with some paths such as The Forces of Nature, due to Stunfisk's initial competitive advantage in battles. Because of this, June, a Level 6 Legend Speaker may have a Level 6 Xatu. This Xatu may still battle normally but does not gain experience as a result of battling.

Some classes, such as Legend Speaker and Researcher, have pre-written archetypes, their Legend Paths and Research Fields. A creative Game Master may come up with alternatives following other powerful Pokémon or influential people, and these homebrew archetypes may be allowed or disallowed just as the basic ones are. For example, if a player wants to create a character based off of Pokémon Go mechanics, a Field specialty (and following class features)

for Professor Willow may be created. This field specialty could likely synergize with the prestige class Go-Scout Collector, explained in more detail later in this chapter.

Another class that has notable archetypes is the Type-Specialist. These archetypes are much more variable, as a player chooses two types to specialize in from a specific set of rules. These rules can be somewhat restrictive, as the only possibility for Ice type specialties must require they also specialize in the water type. A variation is presented here for location-based type specialists. The Game Master could decide a Type Specialist from a snowy mountain instead specializes in Ice and Rock types. Perhaps near an abandoned power-plant that a young child played and trained in the new Type-Specialist could specialize in Ghost and Electric types. There likely would be a backstory component to explain this variant rule, but it allows more flexibility for some types that are harder to satisfy the rules for, provided the GM allows it.

### *Prestige Classes*

In many similar systems of Role-Playing Games, Prestige Classes are a unique way to further develop your character. These are classes that cannot be taken at level 1, as they have prerequisites to enter, usually including feats, base saves or ranks in skills, catch bonus, or class features. Prestige classes usually can't be entered until level 6 or later. Whenever it refers to base catch bonus, saves, or ranks in a skill, this is just what has been given as a result of your classes or as a result of investing ranks in a skill, this does not include abilities and other modifiers that are added to the dice total when rolling. Prestige classes are all three levels long, allowing a character who does not multi-class to take all 12 levels of a base class and 3 levels of a Prestige class they meet the requirements for to total their 15 levels. The Multi-Class feat is not required for Prestige Classes, all that is required is that players meet the requirements, and they may choose to add their next level into the prestige class instead of a base class. Players may not have



more than one prestige class at a time, even if they meet the requirements, as prestige classes require dedication and training to the class beyond that of a normal class. However, players may continue to level up in classes obtained prior to gaining a level in a prestige class, or may multi-class into a new class with normal restrictions, after taking levels in a prestige class.

### **Ace Trainer**

Beyond the skill of a Master, an Ace Trainer has truly taken training Pokémon to a new level of skill. Beyond the usage of Pokémon in a standard battle, Ace Trainers can use a Pokémon's skills and moves to completely change the dynamic of a situation, using creative concepts to overcome challenges and enemies. Ace Trainers must develop their own unique styles in battling, and have the following requirements to enter the class:

#### **Requirements:**

- **Catch Bonus:** Base +5 or higher
- **Feats:** Skill Focus (Train Pokémon), at least 2 Trainer Feats
- **Special:** Pokémon must be able to take at least 4 points of fatigue before entering

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+1	+0	+0	+2	Bonus Trainer Feat
2	+2	+0	+1	+3	Bonus Fatigue
3	+3	+1	+1	+3	Bonus Trainer Feat

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Break, Concentration, Diplomacy, Heal, Intimidate, Ride, Search, Survival, Train Pokémon, (2+int) skill points per level, d10 hit die

**To Level Up:** An Ace Trainer may level up by meeting the requirements of a previous class and choose to gain a level in Ace Trainer instead of in that class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Ace Trainer class gain proficiency with Poké balls if they did not previously have it.

**Bonus Trainer Feat:** At each level, an Ace Trainer can get a Trainer Feat as a Bonus Feat, provided they meet the requirements.

**Bonus Fatigue:** An Ace Trainer adds an extra two points of fatigue to their cap before a Pokémon reaches maximum fatigue.

### **Burst Heart Adept**

Sometimes a trainer and their Pokémon will share a mystical bond, unrivaled by all others, that allows them to think and act simultaneously, as if they were one. Those who further focus their studies on this energy are known as Burst Heart Adepts, and are able to work with their Pokémon in remarkable ways. Trainers who become Burst Heart Adepts channel their own knowledge and power in synergy with their Pokémon, allowing phenomenal accomplishments to occur.

#### **Requirements:**

- **Save:** Base Will Save +2 or higher
- **Skills:** +5 ranks in Spellcraft or higher
- **Special:** Pokémon with a Fanatic Attitude

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+0	+0	+0	+2	Battle Bond, Burst Heart, Adept Ability
2	+1	+0	+1	+3	Adept Ability
3	+2	+1	+1	+3	Adept Ability

**Skills** – Athletics, Break, Concentration, Disguise, Heal, Intimidate, Knowledge (Pokémon), Knowledge (Religion), Ride, Spellcraft, Train Pokémon, Use Magic Device, (2+int) skill points per level, d8 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Burst Heart Adept may level up by meeting the requirements of a previous class and choose to gain a level in Burst Heart Adept instead of in that class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Burst Heart Adept Class do not gain nor lose any proficiencies.

**Battle Bond:** A Burst Heart Adept may choose one of the Pokémon that has a Fanatic attitude with them to gain the effects of Empathy. If it already has Empathy, the Pokémon and their trainer now share an even stronger link, allowing them to directly communicate telepathically with each other as long as they are within 120 feet of each other. Additionally, if the distance between them is greater than 120 feet but less than 10 miles times the Burst Heart Adept level, the two know the direction to each other. This chosen Pokémon is the only Pokémon they may use for the Burst Heart feature, as well as any Adept Abilities, and is referred to as the Burst Pokémon. Some abilities specifically require the Pokémon to be in bursted form.

**Burst Heart:** Instead of keeping a Pokémon inside of a normal Pokéball, a crystal structure is created that encases the Pokémon. This is known as the Burst Heart. Instead of sending their Pokémon out as Burst Heart Adept may send themselves into battle (rolling initiative against the opposing Pokémon to determine who will act first). As a swift action, before either the trainer or opposing Pokémon takes its turn, they may attempt a Use Magic Device Check (DC 25 – Pokémon's level) to activate the Burst Technique, allowing the trainer and Pokémon to fuse together into a more powerful form. If they are unsuccessful, the battle continues normally with the trainer having sent out no Pokémon, possibly resulting in them getting attacked on following turns. If they are successful, they may use any adept ability they know, as well as battle normally.

A Pokémon may still be called from the burst heart normally as if it were being called from a Pokéball, not requiring any Use Magic Device Check. Trainers may exit burst as a Use Magic Device check as a full-turn action (DC 15 – Pokémon's level), or if their Pokémon faints, see below. A trainer can only enter this Burst form a number of times per day equal to their Constitution modifier, minimum 1.

When in the Burst form, Pokémon gain some of the strengths and weaknesses of their original trainer. A trainer adds +10 to the base stats of the original Pokémon for each point in a modifier of one of the trainers' abilities. Strength turns into Attack, Constitution turns into Defense, Intelligence for Special Attack, Wisdom for Special Defense, and Dexterity for Speed. The alignment matches that of the human, and the human is in control of every action the Pokémon takes. All other features and statistics remain the same as the original Pokémon's. Since the trainer becomes the Pokémon, any time the Pokémon takes damage or is affected by a status, the trainer is as well. When the burst ends, the trainer is affected by the same statuses the Pokémon is, and loses any health that the Pokémon lost in battle. If this brings them below their maximum, the trainer faints. If the human remains bursted while below 0 hitpoints, they may remain in this form for a number of minutes equal to their Constitution modifier, minimum 1, before the burst ends and the human faints. This gives the trainer time to heal themselves and their Pokémon. If the Pokémon fainted, the burst immediately ends, and the trainer is left in critical condition, requiring hospital attention.

If a human Bursts, the Pokémon's held item is considered to be a Burst Heart. Humans/Pokémon that are bursted cannot use Mega Evolution or Z-moves.

**Adept Ability:** Each level, a Burst Heart Adept may choose an Adept Ability from the following list. The choice is permanent. A Burst Heart Adept cannot have more Adept Abilities than their

Burst Heart Adept class level. These abilities cannot be chosen more than once unless otherwise specified. These can then be used in battles, though some have the requirement of using the burst technique before they can be used. Using an Adept Ability is considered a standard action.

- **Battle Bond Heartbeat:** A trainer and their Pokémon share a connection in survival, and are able to overcome disasters because of this bond. Whenever the Burst Pokémon must make a saving throw, the trainer can choose to roll with their modifiers instead. Additionally, the trainer can use other things such as tokens of luck on this roll if they choose to make the saving throw. If the roll results in a fail, both the trainer and the Pokémon are affected by the outcome, however, if the roll makes the DC, then the Pokémon continues with the effects as normal, and the human is unaffected.
- **Battle Bond Senses:** A Burst Pokémon may use some skills that the trainer has at least one rank in, using the trainer's ranks in the skill plus their own ability modifier and any conditional modifiers that the Pokémon may normally use this for any check. If they fail a DC they attempt, the trainer nor their Pokémon may not use this skill at all until the trainer has completed a short rest. Additionally, the trainer takes a -2 penalty on Fortitude saves if the skill was athletics or concentration, -2 on Reflex saves if the skill was based on dexterity or intelligence, and a -2 on Will saves if the skill was based on wisdom or charisma until the rest is completed. Pokémon cannot use Gather Info, Knowledge Pokédex, or Train Pokémon through this.
- **Battle Burst:** If the Pokémon chosen to burst knocks out an opposing Pokémon in battle, the trainer can as a free action attempt to cause a Burst with a +5 bonus to their Use Magic Device check.

- **Burst Channel:** (Requires Burst to be activated) A Burst Heart Adept can use any moves the Pokémon can normally use, combined with their own force. The Bursted form rolls an attack roll opposed by the opposing target's AC, and if they are successful they roll damage as if the human is attacking. The result of that roll is an extra amount of d8s rolled when calculating move damage. For example, a Master/Burst Heart Adept using Tackle, which normally requires 8d8 to be rolled for damage, can roll an extra 1d4 and add their Strength modifier.<sup>3</sup> If they roll a 3 and have a Strength of +2, they can now roll an extra 5d8, allowing them to roll 13d8 for Tackle damage instead of 8d8, which is then calculated normally. This only applies to moves that make contact and deal damage. Additionally, if burst channel is used, non-damaging beneficial effects (up to GM discretion) of moves such as stat increases and lowering cannot occur, however moves with drawbacks (such as close-combat) will still have their effects occur.
- **Burst Health:** (Requires Burst to be activated) A Burst Heart Adept normally does not gain health when bursting. A Burst Heart Adept in their Burst form may make a Use Magic Device check (DC 20 + Burst Heart Level) as a standard action to gain bonus, temporary hit points once per burst. These hitpoints are lost first, and do not cause the trainer to lose hit points if they exit the burst. The Pokémon gains an additional 2d10 health per level of Burst Heart Adept the trainer has. They disappear after an hour if they are not lost.
- **Synergy Combo:** Combining techniques often allows new techniques to be created, many times at higher power. If the Burst Pokémon uses each of its moves once consecutively,

---

<sup>3</sup> A Burst Heart Adept adds their Intelligence modifier on Special attacks instead of Strength. However, if they use Intelligence, they can only do 1d4+Int damage. A physical attack can be increased to 1d6+Str if the character is a fighting type specialist, and possibly higher if certain weapons are used. A Swords of Justice Legend Speaker who bursts with a member of the Honedge family can do 1d8+Str, for example.

the last one has doubled chance of secondary effects from occurring. This combo can only be used once per battle.

- Synergy Burst: (Requires Burst to be activated) A Burst Heart Adept can go above and beyond the normal Burst with their Pokémon. If a Burst Heart Adept is in their Burst form and is at or below a quarter of the Pokémon's maximum health, they may choose to gain a stage in either Attack or Special Attack, and a stage in either Defense or Special Defense. After this, until the burst ends, they may only use their highest Base Power move when attacking, fatigue still applying as normally, or moves to heal themselves. If they heal above the quarter threshold, the stages cancel out and the Synergy Burst ends. This ability can be used only once per long rest.
- Synergy Support: A Burst Heart Adept's direct relation with their own team goes beyond the one Pokémon they can burst with. Once per battle, if the burst Pokémon is in a battle, it may use any status move or move with 50 or lower Base Power that another Pokémon on the team that is not currently out has. This is a full-turn action, and cannot be used if Burst is activated.

### **GO Scout Collector**

Sometimes you just want to catch a Pokémon immediately and don't have the patience to wait through a battle. Perhaps you'll toss a berry and then a Pokéball, but never more than two or three items. Whether you want to catch the strongest Pokémon for an equally fast-paced, high-intensity battle, study the nature of these unique Pokémon appearances, or just make a bunch of new friends, a team is present for you. The GO program allows you to join others around the entire world to find and capture Pokémon.

**Requirements:**

- Feats: Curve Ball, Improved Initiative
- Skills: Knowledge (Pokémon): +5 ranks or higher

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+1	+0	+0	+0	Team Choice, GO Ability
2	+2	+1	+1	+1	GO Ability
3	+3	+1	+1	+1	GO Ability

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Diplomacy, Gather Info, Knowledge (Pokémon), Knowledge (Pokédex), Knowledge (Region), Search (4+int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Go Scout Collector may level up by meeting the requirements of a previous class and choose to gain a level in Go Scout Collector instead of in that class.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Go Scout Collector class gain proficiency with incubators as if they took the Egg Caring feat.

**Team Choice:** A Go Scout Collector must choose a team at first level, either Instinct, Mystic, or Valor. If they choose Instinct, they gain a +2 competence bonus to Reflex saves, if they choose Mystic, a +2 competence Bonus to Will saves, and if they choose Valor, a +2 competence bonus to fortitude saves. This team choice also effects some of the GO Abilities a Go Scout Collector may choose from, listed below.

**GO Ability:** Each level, a Go Scout Collector may choose an ability from the following list. The choice is permanent. A Go Scout Collector can't have more GO Abilities than their class level as a Go Scout Collector. These abilities cannot be chosen more than once unless otherwise specified.



- Camera Collector: A Go Scout Collector gains the Camera Collector feat as a bonus feat, regardless of whether or not they meet the prerequisites. The Go Scout Collector still needs a way to take photos.
- Fast Move: A Go Scout Collector is great at quickly using moves in succession. They gain a +1 bonus on initiative checks. Additionally, they may add half their dexterity bonus to the number of the same move they may use in succession before facing fatigue. For example, if a Go Scout Collector has a dexterity score of +4, they may use 4 of the same move 4 times in a row, two more than the normal limit, before taking points of fatigue.
- GO! Scouting: A Go Scout Collector gains a +2 on Stealth checks and increases their move speed by 10 feet.
- GO! Capture: A Go Scout Collector gains a +2 on Perception checks to notice a Pokémon and may add their initiative modifier to their catch bonus if they throw a Pokéball on the first turn.
- Instincts from birth: A Go Scout Collector who hatches a Pokémon may give it one of its parents' natures, regardless of whether they hold an everstone, as long as they know its parents' natures. Additionally, the Pokémon starts with one egg move of the Collector's choice. A Go Scout Collector must be on Team Instinct to take this feature.
- Mystical Evolution: A Go Scout Collector can make a Knowledge Pokémon Check with a DC equal to the Pokémon's minimum evolution level (from the video games) divided by 2 to determine at what level (in Chambers and Charizard) it will evolve at. If the Pokémon evolves by trade, the DC is 25. If a held item or other condition is required in addition to either method above, the DC increases by 5. If it is an evolutionary stone, the

DC is 20. Any other method has a DC of 30. Additionally, evolutionary stones are not consumed upon a Pokémon evolving. Lastly, a Pokémon that evolves by trade can evolve after level 6 if it has the held items required, if the Go Scout Collector makes a successful Spellcraft check (DC 30) that may be attempted once per day without requiring a trade. If they wish to evolve it without the held items, the check's DC increases by 5. They may not take a 10 or 20 on this check. A Go Scout Collector must be on Team Mystic to take this feature.

- **Pokéstop:** A Go Scout Collector is skilled at finding hidden caches of items. Once per day per town visited, a Go Scout Collector can find an item. Use the following table to determine how many of each items can be found, rolling once for each row in the column. A minimum of 0 items can be found per category.
- **Pokéstop Pro:** A Go Scout Collector continues to hone their training in finding caches. They now roll for every item in the Pokéstop Pro Column instead. If an item has an asterisk in the column, do not roll for it unless the item immediately below it gets 0. For example, a Go Scout Collector who rolls 3 for Super Potions would gain 0, so they have an opportunity to roll for potions, which they otherwise would not get the chance for. A Go Scout Collector must have taken Pokéstop in order to select this ability.
- **Valor's last stance:** Once per day, if a Pokémon struggles due to receiving maximum fatigue, its fatigue may be reset to 1 point. A Go Scout Collector must be on Team Valor to take this feature.

Item	<b>Pokéstop</b>	<b>Pokéstop Pro</b>
<b>Pokéballs</b>	1d8-4	1d8-2

<b>Greatballs</b>	1d8-6	1d8-4*
<b>Ultraballs</b>	-	1d8-4
<b>Potions</b>	1d8-4	1d8-3*
<b>Super Potions</b>	-	1d8-6
<b>Egg</b>	25% of receiving 1	50% of receiving 1
<b>Berries (0-30 hr. grow time)</b>	1d4-3	1d4-2*
<b>Berries (31-60 hr. grow time)</b>	-	1d4-2

## Grunt

Not every trainer is a law-abiding citizen, whether they are a good-hearted individual or not. Some are much more likely to steal, lie, and cheat their way to the top, using strange deceptive skills to win in battles and obtain money, rare items, and of course Pokémon. Grunts are also known to be able to take hits, often from other trainers who dislike them, villainous bosses and higher ups who treat them poorly, the police, and more. Grunts are adaptable to most situations.

### **Requirements:**

- **Alignment:** Any Chaotic or Evil
- **Saves:** Base Reflex +3 or higher
- **Skills:** +5 ranks or higher in at least 4 of the following: Bluff, Disguise, Perform (Music), Sleight of hand, Stealth, Survival, Tinker

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+0	+2	+2	+0	Grunt Ability

2	+1	+3	+3	+1	Grunt Ability
3	+1	+3	+3	+2	Grunt Ability

**Skills** – Athletics, Bluff, Break, Craft, Disguise, Intimidate, Perception, Perform (any except contest), Profession, Ride, Search, Sleight of Hand, Stealth, Survival, Tinker, Use Rope, (6+int) skill points per level, d6 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Grunt must steal a rare or valuable item or Pokémon, thwart an important organization, complete an assigned mission, or create their own organization of grunts in order to level up.

**Proficiencies:** Grunts do not gain nor lose any proficiencies.

**Grunt Ability:** Each level, a Grunt may choose an ability from the following list. The choice is permanent. A Grunt can't have more Grunt Abilities than their class level as a Grunt. These abilities cannot be chosen more than once unless otherwise specified.

- **Beat Down:** A grunt gains proficiency in improvised weapons, allowing them to attack with their Catch Bonus as a Base attack Bonus plus their Strength as a bonus to hit on melee Attack rolls. This is opposed by the opponent's AC. If successful, the item deals damage as comparable to simple weapons from the d20 SRD, plus strength, plus 2. Most items will deal 1d4 damage before adding modifiers. For every other ally to the grunt within a 20 feet radius, the bonus damage increases by 1. Additionally, the grunt gains a +1 dodge bonus to AC for every other grunt within the radius.
- **Blasting off:** A grunt does everything they can to get away, rather than risk getting turned in. A grunt that selects this ability who takes more than twice their level hit points in damage but is not in critical condition (above negative constitution score) can choose to blast off after taking the damage. They disappear into the sky in an explosion, preventing

them from being tracked, though this knocks them unconscious if they weren't already.

They wake up an hour later with all of their equipment and Pokémon, and they appear in a random direction 1d4 miles away from their start point. Multiple grunts in the same party can choose to all blast off to the same location.

- **Face of the Shadows:** A grunt has unique costumes and disguises that help them avoid attention from the public. This gives them a +10 on all disguise checks made on themselves. Additionally, strangers who have never met the grunt are not entitled to a perception check to recognize that the grunt is disguised or who is beneath the disguise, only those who know the grunt may attempt this.
- **Nature's Opponent:** When choosing this ability, choose either to be a student of the land or a student of the sea. A student of the land gains a burrow speed of 10 feet. This allows them to dig tunnels that are 10 feet tall, 5 feet wide, and 20 feet long maximum at a rate of 10x5x5 feet per round. If the tunnel is expanded past the dimensions listed above, the furthest points from the grunt will collapse. This can be done in any soft earth, but nothing hard or artificial. A student of the sea gains a swim speed equal to 50 feet and can choose to take a 10 on a swim check, even under rushed or dangerous circumstances.
- **Team Motto:** Many villains have a monologue or battle cry to announce themselves. A Grunt may make a perform (Music) check of DC 18. They then spend 4 rounds performing. They may spend additional rounds performing, each round cumulatively increasing the DC by 1. If there are two or more grunts, they may take turns performing, alternating who spends the standard action required for the check on their turns, as long as the DC is made each turn. At the end of the Motto, they gain a +4 morale bonus on initiative, skill checks, attack rolls, and saves. This bonus increases by 1 for each round of

additional reciting. This lasts for one minute per grunt level, beginning as soon as the round ends.

- **Trapcraft:** In the never-ending goal to capture rare Pokémon from trainers, a grunt is ready to prepare unique traps and devices. Below are some listed traps Grunts can prepare, the time to craft them, and the cost or materials. The DCs Each trap requires a DC 20 tinker check to make. A trap's hardness acts as damage reduction, and the HP listed is as if it were a human character, breaking when it hits 0. All Traps need to be rest after use unless otherwise specified.
- **Type-Proof Trap:** To prevent individuals from foiling the hard work put into traps, grunts can spend extra resources to ensure that the traps are immune to certain types of damages. To do this, the Grunt must have 1,000 Pokédollars and a Pokémon of a type that resists the damage they wish the trap to be immune to, and this Pokémon must have a move of the same type that resists the damage. This Pokémon does not have to belong to the grunt, but must be in their party, whether caught by them or an ally or stolen. This can only be applied to traps, and not to any other objects. A Grunt must have taken Trapcraft in order to take this ability.

Trap	Money or Items	Time	DC and effect
Pitfall	0 Pokédollars, Shovel	1 hour	(15+Grunt Level) Reflex or fall in 10x10x10 feet pit. Survival check to hide the trap, opposed by search. Can be extended 10 feet in any direction with another hour of work.
Net Spring	2500 or 4 ropes, Use Rope Check	10 minutes	(5+Use Rope check) Reflex or get pulled into the air, can hold up to 300 pounds within a 15x15

			area. Survival or Stealth check to hide the trap, opposed by search. Net has a hardness of 1, 10 HP to cut a person free, must be attacked from outside.
Falling Cage	8250	5 minutes	(20) Reflex to escape or (35 break) to break out. Cage falls over 20x20 foot space. The cage has a hardness of 10 and 40 HP. Perception check to notice, opposed by stealth to hide the trap.
Spinning tile	2500, Tinker Check	1 hour	(10 + Tinker check) Fortitude or Reflex to escape, 5x5 tile sends individual spinning up to 150 feet in one direction or when they collide with another trap or obstacle. Does not need to be reset. Hidden with stealth.

### **Gym Leader**

Likely the most prestigious occupation in the Pokémon World, a gym leader is known to command respect from People and Pokémon alike. Masters of battling and of many other arts, gym leaders are capable of and competent at defeating foes and guiding challengers. Individuals travel from across regions to study unique techniques in battling, as well as possibly advance their own skills. Many successful individuals even will be recognized by the league, and can reward trainers with badges for their hard work. Gym Leaders normally have a type or theme they specialize in that help their training be specific to their Pokémon.

**Requirements:**

- **Skills:** Train Pokémon +8 ranks or higher, any other skill with 8 or more ranks

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+1	+2	+0	+0	Leader Ability
2	+2	+3	+1	+1	Leader Ability
3	+3	+3	+2	+2	Leader Ability

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate, Ride, Search, Survival, Train

Pokémon, (2+int) skill points per level, d12 hit die

**To Level Up:** A Gym Leader may level up when instructing a lower level trainer, granting them a level, in a unique way that has not caused them to level up before. This may be a heated battle, guiding the trainer in their own class, helping stop a major threat, or many other events, but it must be unique at each level and must allow the other trainer to level up.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Gym Leader class do not gain nor lose any proficiencies.

**Leader Ability:** Each level, a Gym Leader may choose an ability from the following list. The choice is permanent. A Gym Leader can't have more Leader Abilities than their class level as a Gym Leader. These abilities cannot be chosen more than once unless otherwise specified.

- **Acolyte of the Art:** A Gym Leader can gain an apprentice to assist them in running the gym. Upon choosing this feature, the gym leader selects a city to host their gym battles. This Acolyte is an NPC that joins the party whenever the Gym Leader is in town, but does not leave the town. They can be of any class, but cannot have a level higher than the Gym Leader's class level plus their charisma modifier divided by 2. For example, a Level 8 Master, Level 3 Gym Leader with a Charisma of 20 can have an Acolyte of level 4 or lower, 3 from their class levels, 5 from their charisma modifier, divided by 2. The acolyte



assists in whatever ways they can, provided it does not interfere with alignment restrictions. If the Acolyte leaves service for a negative reason (such as major preventable injury or major disagreements), the Gym Leader must wait a year before finding a new one.

- **Protect the Public:** A Gym Leader swears to protect innocent individuals above all others. As a Full turn Action, a Gym Leader can grant all individuals with NPC class levels within a 60 foot radius a +30 feet morale bonus to their speed, +3 natural armor and +2 resistance bonus to saves. These bonuses last for 1 minute per level in Gym Leader.
- **Stadium Card – Boost:** This ability can be activated as a move action. Upon Switching in, a Pokémon gains one stage of one ability randomly. This affects all Pokémon, the Gym Leader's and their Opponent's. Another Stadium Card Leader Ability activated after this one ceases this one's effects.
- **Stadium Card – Dynamic:** This ability can be activated as a move action. All Pokémon may be switched as a free action instead of as a standard action, the Gym Leader's and their opponent's. The Pokémon switched in because of this method gains 2 points of fatigue. A Pokémon can still be switched in as a standard action normally, avoiding the fatigue. Another Stadium Card Leader Ability activated after this one ceases this one's effects.
- **Stadium Card – Support:** This ability can be activated as a move action. Potions can be used as a move action instead of as a standard action. Additionally, they heal an additional 20 HP. This only applies to standard potions. This affects both the Gym Leader and their Opponent. Another Stadium Card Leader Ability activated after this one ceases this one's effects.

- **Technique Mastery:** A Gym Leader may choose one move that is known by more than one of their Pokémon. This choice is permanent. A Gym Leader can teach any Pokémon that learns this move by any method in one day with a DC 30 Train Pokémon check.
- **Trusted Referee:** A Gym Leader must have the Referee feat in order to take this Ability. A Gym Leader can be trusted to follow League Regulations. Because of this, a Gym Leader may Referee for any battle they participate in, even though they are a competitor. They may not set any restrictions to the battle without having a separate Referee present. This means a Gym Leader with the Referee feat will award prize money if they lose, regardless of the presence of another Referee, and will win money if the Gym Leader wins.
- **Type Specialty:** Gym Leaders often focus on catching and training one type of Pokémon. Their unique practice and style grants them certain bonuses when catching and training. Choose one Pokémon type, other than Dark. A Gym Leader gains a +3 specialization bonus to catch Pokémon of this type. Additionally, when training a Pokémon of this type a move of its type, the Gym Leader gains a +4 specialization bonus to teach moves. Finally, the Gym Leader gains the granted ability of the Type as found on the Type Specialist chart, though they do not gain the ability to concentrate to change into that type. (Since these bonuses are all specialization bonuses, they do not stack with Type Specialists. A Gym Leader's specialty types that are separate from a Type Specialists do not count against the experience penalty, though they do not gain the bonus experience.)

### **Involith Scribe**

Known by many names, these Ranger Guardians have heightened spiritual awareness and capabilities beyond that of normal Rangers. This comes from their dedication to Legendary Pokémon and understanding of spiritual forces, guiding them throughout the region. The signature ability of Involith Scribes is their ability to use Guardian Emblems, a rare type of charm that allows powerful Pokémon to be called in for assistance.

**Requirements:**

- **Special:** Environment Awareness
- **Special:** Battle Partner

Level	Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+0	+0	+2	+0	Involiths, Styler Progression, Charm Progression, Pokémon Advancement
2	+1	+0	+3	+1	Styler Progression, Charm Progression, Pokémon Advancement
3	+1	+1	+3	+1	Styler Progression, Charm Progression, Pokémon Advancement

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Athletics, Concentration, Diplomacy, Heal, Knowledge (Geography), Knowledge (Pokémon), Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Region), Knowledge (Religion), Perception, Ride, Spellcraft, Survival, Stealth, Tinker, Use Magic Device, Use Rope, (6+int) skill points per level, d8 hit die

**To Level Up:** An Involith Scribe may level up by meeting the requirements of either Legend Speakers or Rangers and choose to gain a level in Involith Scribe instead of one of those classes.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Involith Scribe class are proficient with Capture Stylers.

**Bonus:** Just as the bonuses would normally combine, an Involith Scribe's bonus applies to both Befriending Pokémon as well as Capturing Pokémon. (This bonus also applies to catching Pokémon if using Pokéballs.) They still add only their dexterity modifier for capture checks, and only their charisma modifier for befriending checks.

**Styler Progression:** An Involith Scribe continues to train and upgrade their capture Styler as they continue to use their skills as a Ranger. An Involith Scribe effectively adds their Involith Scribe levels to their Ranger levels for the purpose of determining her bonuses from Improved Styler. This does not apply to other class features granted by Rangers, such as Field Abilities or Environment Awareness.

**Charm Progression:** An Involith Scribe continues to practice spiritual arts and improve their abilities to use Charms as a Legend Speaker. An Involith Scribe effectively adds their Involith Scribe levels to their Legend Speaker levels for the purpose of determining Charms per day, when new charms are learned, and when charms are replaced. This also applies to her Legend Speaker level for the effects of charms, such as their distance and duration that are dependent upon this level. This does not apply to other class features, such as Journey's Companion.

**Pokémon Advancement:** Every time an Involith Scribe gains a level, their Ranger partner levels up automatically. Additionally, if using the variant Legend Speaker rules for leveling their Legend Path starter, it gains a level as well.

**Involiths:** When an Involith Scribe is capable of using Intermediate Charms, they gain a new charm for free as detailed below. This does not count against the normal limit of charms known.

-Guardian Sign (Intermediate): An Involith Scribe has the ability to draw detailed symbols to call for help from powerful Pokémon in the area. When making the concentration check for this

charm, the Involith Scribe may draw out a unique symbol, often called an emblem, involith, or sign, that summons a Pokémon they have seen before. The Pokémon is automatically the highest level that can be found in the wild on the route, and must be from the route or within a surrounding area. The Pokémon will assist with one battle or task, but it cannot be befriended or captured to stay longer unless it is encountered normally.

**Secret Police**

The International or Global Police, sometimes referred to as the Secret Police, are a rare group of specially trained individuals with tools and skills rarely seen. They often help protect regions from villainous individuals, and as such, are expert battlers and also experts at stopping harmful trainers. Whether it be a peaceful resolution, thinking fast and using resources, or a powerful, strategic battle, the Secret Police are competent at bringing down villains from across the world.

**Requirements:**

- **Saves:** Base Fortitude or Reflex +5 or higher
- **Skills:** Sense Motive: +5 ranks, Gather Info: +3 ranks: Search +3 ranks or higher
- **Special:** Must apply and successfully complete background checks and interviews.

Level	Catch Bonus	Fort	Ref	Will	Special
1	+0	+0	+2	+0	Police Ability
2	+1	+1	+3	+0	Police Ability
3	+2	+1	+3	+1	Police Ability

**Skills** – Acrobatics, Appraise, Athletics, Diplomacy, Gather Info, Heal, Intimidate, Knowledge (Geography), Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Region), Perception, Search, Sense Motive, Stealth, Tinker, Use Magic Device, Use Rope (4+int) skill points per level, d10 hit die

**To Level Up:** A member of the Secret Police must resolve a major conflict that is of human or unknown origins in order to level up. Resolving a conflict from a known Pokémon does not count for level up purposes.

**Proficiencies:** Members of the Secret Police Class do not gain nor lose any proficiencies.

**Police Ability:** Each level, a member of the Secret Police may choose an ability from the following list. The choice is permanent. A member of the Secret Police can't have more Police Abilities than their class level as a Secret Police. These abilities cannot be chosen more than once unless otherwise specified.

- **Classified Knowledge:** A member of the Secret Police may use the Slumber Status charm without needing to concentrate a number of times per day equal to their intelligence mod. Once per day, they may use the Trace charm without needing to concentrate, if the Pokémon they use it on is considered a threat to the public.
- **Detective Partner:** A member of the Secret Police develops a connection with a partner that goes beyond normal person to Pokémon communication. If this ability is selected, the trainer loses any ability to speak to Pokémon if she previously had any, such as via class features or charms. This does not automatically get replaced. If they would later gain the ability to speak to Pokémon, they must choose to forgo it or lose this ability. After selecting this ability, a trainer may choose any one Pokémon, even one that is not theirs. The trainer gains the ability to speak to and understand this Pokémon. Additionally, no ideas are “lost in translation” when this Pokémon discusses with another

that the trainer can't speak to. This allows the detective partner Pokémon to act as a translator between people and Pokémon.

- **Police Equipment:** A member of the Secret Police gains the following items. Each may hold up to 6 batteries. The battery power is consumed after one use, though new batteries can be added. Batteries may each cause individual effects or have their effects stack, chosen when the item is used. Replacing batteries is a standard action.
  - **Excellent Scope** – grants +4 bonus on perception checks at distances greater than 60 feet.
  - **Invisible Cloth** – grants +2 bonus on stealth checks to hide.
  - **Variable Rope** – 50 foot rope that can extend 30 feet per battery, lasts for one minute. Additionally, grants a +1 bonus per battery on checks to tie knots and use grappling hooks.
  - **Protection Rock** – Grants +1 AC for one minute per battery.
  - **Galactic Jet** – Allows fly speed of 40 feet with average maneuverability for 1 round per battery.
  - **Hyper Compact One-touch Tent** – Functions as a tent, weighs one pound. Does not require batteries.
  - **Adjustable Handcuffs** – Increases the DC of a character bound by use rope or a grapple by +2 per battery.
- **Police Force Contact:** Once per day, a member of the secret police may take a 20 on a Search, Sense Motive, or Gather Info check without taking any additional time.
- **Police Training:** A Pokémon belonging to the Secret Police can use moves to assist in certain skills outside of battle. Depending on the skill and move, and the GM's ruling, a

Pokémon's moves may assist on Gather Info, Perception, Search, and Sense Motive checks. Regardless of whether they have ranks in the skill or not, these Pokémon may aid their trainer in any of these skills with their moves, granting a +2 bonus. The Pokémon may also invest ranks in any of these skills. A member of the Secret Police may give a number of skill points to a Pokémon when they level up. The Pokémon gains a number of skill points equal to their intelligence modifier, minimum one, which can be distributed only to the skills listed above. This ability functions similarly to a Ranger's field abilities.

- **Protect the Public:** A member of the Secret Police swears to protect innocent individuals above all others. As a Full turn Action, a member of the Secret Police can grant all individuals with NPC class levels within a 60 foot radius a +30 feet morale bonus to their speed, +3 natural armor and +2 resistance bonus to saves. These bonuses last for 1 minute per level in Secret Police.
- **Public Enemy Hunt:** Upon taking this class feature, choose a class. Your Pokémon deal 1.25 times more damage against trainers of this class. Additionally, this damage can be chosen to be nonlethal, causing the individual to go unconscious at 0 HP instead of risking killing them. Damage is chosen to be lethal or nonlethal at the time of the attack, before damage is rolled. Against the Grunt Prestige class, this ability instead deals 1.33 times more damage.
- **Seen the Dark:** Upon taking this class feature, a member of the Secret Police gains Darkvision out to 30 feet. If they already have it, they add 30 feet to their Darkvision range. Additionally, they are immune to fear effects and cannot be confused nor fascinated.



## Items

With appropriate amounts of money, one can purchase items beyond standard equipment, often similar to magic items in other roleplaying systems. Some of these items, such as a bike or an old rod, are not magical, but offer significant bonuses and would not be easily creatable by players, hence their similar classification. These items have multiple functions, they can grant humans additional bonuses on skills, saves, abilities, catching, etc., new powers that mimic those of Pokémon, or new options in combat. Some items also are similar to those that would be held or used by Pokémon in the video games or act as an item card in the trading card game. Because of the unique properties of these items, they are more expensive than those detailed in the equipment chapter, and are often much rarer. Beyond purchasing, these items may be the result of a rare random encounter, a reward from accomplishing a small task, or crafted by players or NPCs.

In order to craft an item, one needs the Craft Magic Item feat. Crafting an item requires goods equal to half the price of the item as listed in this chapter. An individual who has sufficient ranks in the spellcraft skill, as detailed in the skills chapter, may further reduce this price, though the goods will always cost at least one third of the price listed in this chapter. Crafting an item requires a spellcraft check, with DCs varying depending on the item as detailed below. It also takes time to craft items, as it does with other crafting skills. The time required to make an item is a number of hours equal to the DC to craft it minus 10, divided by 2. No matter what the DC is, it will always take at least one hour to make an item. Often times, there will be other requirements such as having a Pokémon with a specific move present, in order to complete the process. Because of the complicated process of channeling this move or other magical aspect into an item, only one of these items may be crafted per day unless otherwise specified.

## Items for Trainers

These are items that are meant to be used by humans, and when worn or used can offer passive bonuses or can be activated under specific conditions for unique new abilities. Because of the powers of these items, humans can only wear a limited number at once and maintain the benefits from all of them, going beyond that becomes exhaustive to natural energy and control. Trainers can wear one item on their head, one around their neck, one over their body, one on their hands, one on their legs or feet, and up to two rings. For items on the hands and feet, the same item must be worn on each hand, they may not have separate items on each hand or foot and still maintain the bonuses.

Many of the items in the following lists have varying degrees of effects depending on the money, time, and skill invested in them. Items such as a cloak of security or a belt of Tauros' strength may be later upgraded to a higher quality version of the item with the appropriate difference in cost. This requires making the spellcraft DC again (even if it was met when the item was created) and takes as long as it would to make the item from scratch. However, subtract the initial price from the new price before calculating the costs to craft the item. Upgrading an item this way may only be done by the original creator of the item.

The following list is items that trainers can wear and receive a passive benefit from.

Items worn by trainers	Cost	DC	Weight	Other Requirement	Effect	Location
+1 Amulet of Defense	1,000	13	-	Pokémon with Defense Curl	+1 natural armor to AC	Neck
+1 Cloak of Security	1,000	13	1 lb.	Pokémon with Calm Mind	+1 enhancement bonus to saving throws	Body
+1 Fingerless Gloves	1,000	14	-	Pokémon with Sweet Scent	+1 enhancement bonus to catching Pokémon	Hands
Belt of Normal Type	2,000	15	1 lb.	Normal type Pokémon	Makes the wearer normal type	Belt
Roller Skates	2,000	13	2 lbs.	Pokémon with Agility	+15 feet enhancement bonus to speed	Feet

Belt of Bug Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Bug type Pokémon	Makes the wearer bug type	Belt
Belt of Fighting Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Fighting type Pokémon	Makes the wearer fighting type	Belt
Belt of Flying Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Flying type Pokémon	Makes the wearer flying type	Belt
Belt of Ghost Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Ghost type Pokémon	Makes the wearer ghost type	Belt
Belt of Ground Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Ground type Pokémon	Makes the wearer ground type	Belt
Belt of Poison Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Poison type Pokémon	Makes the wearer poison type	Belt
Belt of Rock Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Rock type Pokémon	Makes the wearer rock type	Belt
Belt of Steel Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Steel type Pokémon	Makes the wearer steel type	Belt
Headband of Dark Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Dark type Pokémon	Makes the wearer dark type	Head
Headband of Dragon Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Dragon type Pokémon	Makes the wearer dragon type	Head
Headband of Electric Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Electric type Pokémon	Makes the wearer electric type	Head
Headband of Fairy Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Fairy type Pokémon	Makes the wearer fairy type	Head
Headband of Fire Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Fire type Pokémon	Makes the wearer fire type	Head
Headband of Grass Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Grass type Pokémon	Makes the wearer grass type	Head
Headband of Ice Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Ice type Pokémon	Makes the wearer ice type	Head
Headband of Psychic Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Psychic type Pokémon	Makes the wearer psychic type	Head
Headband of Water Type	2,500	15	1 lb.	Water type Pokémon	Makes the wearer water type	Head
Amulet of Bewear's Constitution +2	3,000	15	-	Pokémon with Rest	+2 enhancement bonus to constitution	Neck
Belt of Tauros' Strength +2	3,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Strength	+2 enhancement bonus to Strength	Belt
Cloak of Braviary's Charisma +2	3,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Charm	+2 enhancement bonus to Charisma	Body
Gloves of Delcatty's Dexterity +2	3,000	15	-	Pokémon with Swift	+2 enhancement bonus to Dexterity	Hands
Headban of Delphox's Intelligence +2	3,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Nasty Plot	+2 enhancement bonus to Intelligence	Head
Periapt of Noctowl's Wisdom +2	3,000	15	-	Pokémon with Amnesia	+2 enhancement bonus to Wisdom	Neck
+2 Amulet of Defense	4,000	16	-	Pokémon with Defense Curl	+2 natural armor to AC	Neck
+2 Cloak of Security	4,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Calm Mind	+2 enhancement bonus to saving throws	Body
+2 Fingerless Gloves	4,000	17	-	Pokémon with Sweet Scent	+2 enhancement bonus to catching Pokémon	Hands
Amulet of Bewear's Constitution +4	8,000	19	-	Pokémon with Rest	+4 enhancement bonus to constitution	Neck

Belt of Tauros' Strength +4	8,000	19	1 lb.	Pokémon with Strength	+4 enhancement bonus to Strength	Belt
Cloak of Braviary's Charisma +4	8,000	19	1 lb.	Pokémon with Charm	+4 enhancement bonus to Charisma	Body
Gloves of Delcatty's Dexterity +4	8,000	19	-	Pokémon with Swift	+4 enhancement bonus to Dexterity	Hands
Headban of Delphox's Intelligence +4	8,000	19	1 lb.	Pokémon with Nasty Plot	+4 enhancement bonus to Intelligence	Head
Periapt of Noctowl's Wisdom +4	8,000	19	-	Pokémon with Amnesia	+4 enhancement bonus to Wisdom	Neck
+3 Amulet of Defense	9,000	19	-	Pokémon with Defense Curl	+3 natural armor to AC	Neck
+3 Cloak of Security	9,000	19	1 lb.	Pokémon with Calm Mind	+3 enhancement bonus to saving throws	Body
+3 Fingerless Gloves	9,000	20	-	Pokémon with Sweet Scent	+3 enhancement bonus to catching Pokémon	Hands
Amulet of Bewear's Constitution +6	15,000	25	-	Pokémon with Rest	+6 enhancement bonus to constitution	Neck
Belt of Tauros' Strength +6	15,000	25	1 lb.	Pokémon with Strength	+6 enhancement bonus to Strength	Belt
Cloak of Braviary's Charisma +6	15,000	25	1 lb.	Pokémon with Charm	+6 enhancement bonus to Charisma	Body
Gloves of Delcatty's Dexterity +6	15,000	25	-	Pokémon with Swift	+6 enhancement bonus to Dexterity	Hands
Headban of Delphox's Intelligence +6	15,000	25	1 lb.	Pokémon with Nasty Plot	+6 enhancement bonus to Intelligence	Head
Periapt of Noctowl's Wisdom +6	15,000	25	-	Pokémon with Amnesia	+6 enhancement bonus to Wisdom	Neck

The following list contains items that a trainer may carry or use to give them additional abilities or options that they otherwise couldn't use.

Item used by trainers	Price	DC	Weight	Other Requirement	Effect
Old Rod	550	10	5 lbs.	3 ranks in Tinker or Pokémon with Splash	Can be used on water to catch weak or common Pokémon with athletics
Capture Styler	1,150	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with bind	See Ranger "Capture Check" class feature
Bike Voucher	2,000	N/A	-	Cannot be made.	Can be exchanged for a bike.
Energy Launcher	3,000	16	5 lbs.	Pokémon with Energy Ball	See below.
Incubator	3,000	16	5 lbs.	Pokémon with Flame Body	Prevents bad eggs for those with proficiency
Pokédex	4,500	20	1 lb.	Seen all Pokémon in a region and Tinker 3 ranks or Tinker 12 ranks	See Researcher "Pokédex" class feature
Z-ring	5,000	23	-	Pokémon with Last Resort	Takes up ring slot. Allows use of Z-moves if Pokémon holds Z-crystal.
Good Rod	6,600	15	10 lbs.	6 ranks in Tinker of Pokémon with Surf	Can be used on water to catch Pokémon.

Mega Keystone	9,000	23	-	Pokémon with Hidden Power	Takes up ring slot. Allows Pokémon holding appropriate mega stone to mega-evolve.
Super Rod	12,000	20	10 lbs.	10 ranks in Tinker or Pokémon with Waterfall	Can be used on water to catch rare or powerful Pokémon. Provides +4 circumstance bonus on related athletics checks.
Dowsing Machine	55,000	25	2 lbs.	10 ranks in Tinker and a Pokémon with Odor Sleuth	+10 enhancement bonus on search checks for items.
Bike	1,000,000	22	10 lbs.	12 ranks in Tinker	Carbon-fiber, folding bike. Allows players to travel at an overland speed of 8mph.

- Incubators* are an integral tool for breeders and other trainers who wish to raise Pokémon from their earliest levels. Incubators help keep an egg under proper conditions for it to hatch, preventing it from going bad. Because of the variety of Pokémon eggs and the conditions such as temperature needed to hatch them, one must have the Egg Caring feat to be proficient in using the incubator. If both of these are met, then the egg will eventually hatch, as detailed in the Pokémon Outside of Battle chapter.
- Old Rod*, *Good Rod*, and *Super Rod* can be used to catch Pokémon that primarily live underwater. Specific Pokémon would be determined by a GM when designing routes. Fishing will likely take about an hour, with a similar rate to encountering Pokémon on any route. Each rod increases the chance of finding rare or more powerful Pokémon. If a trainer notices a Pokémon on the other end, they may make an athletics check to try and pull them to the surface for battle. The DC equals the Pokémon's level plus its strength modifier. After the second failed attempt, the Pokémon escapes.

- In games where a GM wishes to give players a bike, they should allow a *Bike Voucher* to be obtained in some cases. Though it can't be crafted, the price is listed for consideration of player's wealth.
- The *Energy Launcher* is an item that allows trainers to do elemental damage. For characters like rangers who have proficiency with stylers, this item can be used to damage Pokémon a set amount depending on the type and amount of energy used. An energy pearl can be loaded into a launcher as a standard action. The launcher can hold up to four energy at a time, and all must be the same type. Colorless energy can count as any type that is also loaded, but does not count as a type of its own. Using the launcher is also a standard action where a the trainer rolls as if they were trying to make a capture check a Pokémon (taking a -4 penalty if they are not proficient with stylers, allowing bonuses from styler upgrades, allowing loops to be drawn, etc). If the player is within range and successfully makes a touch attack on the Pokémon, they do a percentage of damage to the Pokémon according to the table below, firing all energy at once. The damage is the same type as the energy listed for the pearls, allowing for effectiveness modifiers and possibly STAB to further modify the total. Against a human the energy launcher cannot deal damage. If an energy launcher fails to hit the target, there is a 50% chance the energy can be recovered in a square surrounding the original target. If they successfully hit, the energy is used up and cannot be recovered. As a full-round action, all energy can be unloaded from the launcher without firing it.

	Pokémon that can evolve twice	Pokémon that can evolve once	Fully Evolved Pokémon	Legendary or Mythical Pokémon	Maximum Range
--	-------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	---------------

1 pearl	10% of max health	5% of max health	3% of max health	2% of max health	30 ft
2 pearls	20% of max health	10% of max health	6% of max health	4% of max health	60 ft
3 pearls	30% of max health	15% of max health	9% of max health	6% of max health	100 ft
4 pearls	40% of max health	20% of max health	12% of max health	8% of max health	150 ft

- A Dowsing Machine is likely unaffordable to most players, but can be an essential tool in locating other useful items. It may be beneficial for GMs to give players a Dowsing Machine in the middle or late levels as a reward or story element to aide them in building characters and teams with useful rare items. The price and crafting details are listed for wealth approximation and for those who invest to create their own.
- A *Bike* is likely unaffordable to players. It allows for travel at four times overland speed, allowing for quicker travel and often times fewer encounters. It can be received for free in exchange of a bike voucher, and due to the frequency of use in many forms of Pokémon media, the steep price presented is likely not accurate.

The following list contains energy, small weightless pearls that are used as ammunition for an energy launcher. Multiple energy can be made in a single day.

<b>Energy</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>DC</b>	<b>Other Requirement</b>
Dark Energy	600	13	Pokémon with dark type move
Electric Energy	600	13	Pokémon with electric type move
Fairy Energy	600	13	Pokémon with fairy type move
Fighting Energy	600	13	Pokémon with fighting type move
Fire Energy	600	13	Pokémon with fire type move
Grass Energy	600	13	Pokémon with grass type move
Psychic Energy	600	13	Pokémon with psychic type move
Steel Energy	600	13	Pokémon with steel type move
Water Energy	600	13	Pokémon with water type move
Double Colorless Energy	1,000	16	Pokémon that knows 3 or fewer moves

Burning Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Incinerate
Dangerous Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Brutal Swing
Double Dragon Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Dual Chop
Flash Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Flash
Herbal Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Aromatherapy
Mystery Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Dream Eater
Shield Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Iron Defense
Splash Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Splash
Strong Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Strength
Wonder Energy	1,300	17	Pokémon with Wonder Room

- A *Double Colorless Energy* pearl counts as two energy of any type already loaded in the launcher, allowing for increased range and damage. Without an energy of a different type loaded, the damage done by the launcher is typeless. Even though it counts as two energy, loading it is a single action.
- Burning Energy counts as fire energy. If the launcher misses when attempting to hit a target, burning energy has a 100% chance of being recovered.
- Dangerous Energy counts as dark energy. If the launcher hits a target, all other targets within 5 feet of them take damage as if they were hit by an energy launcher with 2 fewer energy (minimum 1).
- Double Dragon energy counts as two dragon energy. Even though it counts as two energy, loading it is a single action.
- Flash energy counts as electric energy. If a person wielding an energy launcher loaded with flash energy is not typeless, they take half damage from all super-effective moves.
- Herbal energy counts as grass energy. When loaded into an energy launcher, it heals the user a percentage of their HP as if they were a fully evolved Pokémon. Each consecutive herbal energy heals them further, with the first restoring 3% of their maximum HP, the second 6%, etc.



- Mystery energy counts as psychic energy. It can be loaded or unloaded as a free action.
- Shield energy counts as steel energy. A person wielding an energy launcher loaded with shield energy gains 10 damage reduction per energy pearl against any damage from humans.
- Splash energy counts as water energy. When using the launcher with splash energy, Pokémon may be switched into or out of battle as a free action.
- Strong energy counts as fighting energy. Each pearl of strong energy deals an extra 2% of damage to non-legendary and non-mythical Pokémon.
- Wonder energy counts as fairy energy. If a trainer who used an energy launcher with a wonder energy loaded in the previous turn would be hit by a move, there is a 50% chance that move does nothing.

## **Items for Pokémon**

These are items that can be held by Pokémon and often change the dynamic of battle. They include ways to increase damage, access new moves, heal previous damage, and more providing a wide variety of effects. Often these items come directly from a held item in the video games, and unless otherwise specified the latest generation video games should be the source to determine the primary effects of the item. Some items are adapted from other media, including other Pokémon video games, the Pokémon trading card game, the Pokémon anime or manga, or other roleplaying game systems.

The following list contains items that can be held by Pokémon that have a unique effect in battle. These items can be referenced in original Pokémon media. Many have additional

effects exclusive to the Chambers & Charizard roleplaying game that are presented below the table. These requirements are marked with an asterisk next to the item's name.

<b>Held Item</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>DC</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Other Requirement</b>
Adrenaline Orb	300	10	1 lb.	Pokémon with Assist
Mental Herb	430	10	-	Pokémon with Calm Mind
Absorb Bulb	625	12	1 lb.	Pokémon with Storm Drain
Cell Battery	625	12	-	Pokémon with Lightning Rod
Luminous Moss	625	12	-	Pokémon with Storm Drain
Snowball	625	12	-	Pokémon with Powder Snow
Light Clay	1,000	13	1 lb.	Pokémon with Light Screen
Binding Band	1,000	13	1 lb.	Pokémon with Bind
Grip Claw	1,050	12	-	Pokémon with Wrap
White Herb	1,200	13	-	Pokémon with Mist
Electric Seed	1,500	17	-	Pokémon with Electric Terrain
Grassy Seed	1,500	17	-	Pokémon with Grassy Terrain
Misty Seed	1,500	17	-	Pokémon with Misty Terrain
Psychic Seed	1,500	17	-	Pokémon with Psychic Terrain
Smoke Ball	1,500	7	1 lb.	Pokémon with Smokescreen
Shell Bell	2,180	13	1 lb.	Pokémon with Aqua Ring
Damp Rock	2,500	15	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Rain Dance
Heat Rock	2,500	15	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Sunny Day
Icy Rock	2,500	15	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Hail
Smooth Rock	2,500	15	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Sandstorm
Terrain Extender	2,500	15	2 lbs.	Pokémon with any Terrain Move
Power Herb	2,500	15	-	Pokémon with Focus Energy
Big Root	2,800	14	1 lb.	Pokémon with Absorb
Scope Lens	3,000	16	2 lbs.	Pokémon with Focus Energy
Eject Button	3,000	13	-	Pokémon with Volt Switch
Lagging Tail	3,300	12	10 lbs.	Pokémon with Trick Room
Wide Lens	4,000	16	2 lbs.	Pokémon with Hone Claws
Wise Glasses	4,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Calm Mind
Quick Claws	4,000	13	-	Pokémon with Quick Attack
Destiny Knot	4,000	12	1 lb.	Pokémon with Destiny Bond
Float Stone	4,500	12	-	Pokémon with Minimize
Flame Orb	4,900	13	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Will-O-Wisp
Toxic Orb	4,900	13	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Toxic
Iron Ball	4,900	13	20 lbs.	Pokémon with Heavy Metal
Metronome	5,400	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Metronome
Focus Band	5,500	12	1 lb.	Pokémon with Endure
Razor Claw	5,500	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Hone Claws
Razor Fang	5,500	12	1 lb.	Pokémon with Fling
Leftovers	5,950	18	1 lb.	Pokémon with Milk Drink or Softboiled
Expert Belt	6,000	14	1 lb.	Pokémon with Flying Press
Muscle Band	6,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Bulk Up
Bright Powder	6,000	16	-	Pokémon with Double Team
Shed Shell	6,000	13	-	Pokémon with Harden
Ring Target*	6,400	22	2 lbs.	Pokémon with Curse
King's Rock	6,600	17	5 lbs.	Pokémon with Rock Slide
Protective Pads	6,600	17	2 lbs.	Pokémon with Protect
Rocky Helmet	7,000	21	5 lbs.	Pokémon with Iron Barbs

Assault Vest	7,500	17	5 lbs.	Pokémon with Taunt
Weakness Policy	7,700	19	-	Pokémon with Contrary
Sticky Barb	7,700	13	2 lbs.	Pokémon with Iron Barbs
Zoom Lens	9,000	17	1 lb.	Pokémon with Counter
Red Card	9,500	18	-	Pokémon with Roar
Air Balloon	10,000	16	-	Pokémon with Levitate
Choice Band*	10,500	22	1 lb.	Pokémon with Outrage
Choice Scarf*	10,500	22	1 lb.	Pokémon with Rollout
Choice Specs*	10,500	22	1 lb.	Pokémon with Petal Dance
Focus Sash*	11,000	21	1 lb.	Pokémon with Sturdy
Black Sludge	11,000	18	1 lb.	Pokémon with any poison type move and either Milk Drink or Softboiled
Life Orb	12,000	23	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Double Edge
Safety Goggles	12,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Cloud Nine
Amulet Coin	12,500	24	-	Pokémon with Pay Day

- A *Ring Target* always starts with a curse placed upon it. A cursed item given to a Pokémon cannot be removed or exchanged for another held item unless removed by a researcher or the curse is removed.
- The *Choice Band*, *Choice Scarf*, and *Choice Specs* remove the normal penalty for repetitive use of a move causing accumulation of fatigue.
- In addition to its normal effects, a *Focus Sash* grants the Pokémon holding it a +1 circumstance bonus to intimidate. If the Pokémon is a Rattata, this bonus is instead +2.

The following table details items that enhance the power of moves of specific types. Accompanying it is a list of type-specific items that provide 20% bonuses to moves of a specific type along with their respective types. Unless otherwise specified, these items can be matched to any of the 18 types. All of these items except Z-crystals require a Pokémon with any status move of that type to be present. To craft a Z-crystal one needs a gem of the original type, which is consumed upon use.

Type of Item	Cost	DC	Weight	Damage Bonus
General Item	5,000	16	Varies	1.2x damage
Gem	1,300	14	-	1.3x damage, consumed after first use

Plate	6,500	17	1 lb.	1.2x more damage, changes type of Arceus and Judgement to match plate
Z-Crystal	3,500	14	-	Allows use of Z-move
Memory	2,500	20	-	-, changes type of Silvally to match memory

General Item	Type	Weight
Silver Powder	Bug	1 lb.
Black Glasses	Dark	1 lb.
Dragon Fang	Dragon	-
Magnet	Electric	2 lbs.
(No Item)	Fairy	-
Black Belt	Fighting	1 lb.
Charcoal	Fire	1 lb.
Sharp Beak	Flying	-
Spell Tag	Ghost	-
Miracle Seed	Grass	-
Soft Sand	Ground	1 lb.
Never-Melt Ice	Ice	1 lb.
Silk Scarf	Normal	1 lb.
Poison Barb	Poison	2 lbs.
Twisted Spoon	Psychic	-
Hard Stone	Rock	3 lbs.
Metal Coat	Steel	3 lbs.
Mystic Water	Water	2 lbs.

Though not type enhancing, drives are associated with the electric, fire, ice, and water types. Shock, Burn, Chill, and Douse Drives, respectively, are worth 1,000 each. They can be created with a DC 22 spellcraft check, and also require the crafter to have 8 ranks in Tinker and a Pokémon with a damaging move of the respective type.

Below is a table of items that provide extra damage when using moves of two specific types, but only when held by specific legendary Pokémon. These items are difficult to make and require a Pokémon that has a damaging move of both of the two types listed in order to craft.

Item	Cost	DC	Weight	Damage Bonus
Adamant Orb	10,000	28	1 lb.	1.2x damage for Dragon and Steel type moves when used by Dialga.
Lustrous Orb	10,000	28	1 lb.	1.2x damage for Dragon and Water type moves when used by Palkia.
Griseous Orb	10,000	28	1 lb.	1.2x damage for Dragon and Ghost type moves when used by Giratina.

Soul Dew	10,000	28	1 lb.	1.2x damage for Dragon and Psychic type moves when used by Latios or Latias.
----------	--------	----	-------	--

Incenses are items that are primarily used by breeders, by allowing a parent Pokémon holding it to breed into baby Pokémon that otherwise may be unobtainable. They also may have an effect when held in battle. All incenses weigh 2 lbs. and cost 9,600 Pokédollars to purchase. To craft one, a trainer must have an incubator, the Parent Pokémon that would hold the incense to breed, and meet a spellcraft DC of 20.

EV boosting items (Macho Brace, Power Weight, Power Bracer, Power Belt, Power Lens, Power Band and Power Anklet) can be held by a Pokémon to gain additional effort value points when training. Use the values and associated penalty (a reduction to speed) from the most recent Pokémon games to calculate additional EVs gained from use. These each weigh 2 lbs. and can be purchased for 4,500 Pokédollars. Crafting can only be done by a researcher of at least 6th level and requires 5 ranks in Tinker and 5 ranks in Knowledge Pokédex as well as a spellcraft check of DC 16. Though a Lucky Egg does not increase EVs, it does increase the experience a Pokémon gains. It weighs 1 lb. and is worth 7,500. Lucky Eggs can be crafted with a spellcraft DC of 30 and a Pokémon that knows softboiled.

Berries are a unique held item that a Pokémon may use under a variety of circumstances. They are often one-use only, as they are eaten upon use, and the time at which they are eaten varies depending on the berry but often occurs when a Pokémon's health drops below a certain point, is hit by a certain move, or is under a specific condition. Berries cannot be crafted, but may be sold or purchased. Berries are often found and grown using the survival skill, as detailed previously in the book. Buying a berry cost 50 Pokédollars times the hours of growth required to cultivate it.

Some items will increase a Pokémon's stats. These often only effect a specific Pokémon or classification of Pokémon, rather than affecting all Pokémon. These items multiply the full stat, after including IVs, EVs, and other values, not just the base stat values.

Stat-boosting Item	Price	DC	Weight	Other Requirement
Deep Sea Scale	2,000	14	-	Pokémon with Withdraw
Deep Sea Tooth	2,000	14	-	Pokémon with Bite
Metal Powder	2,000	14	2 lb.	Pokémon with Harden
Quick Powder	2,000	14	1 lb.	Pokémon with Agility
Thick Club	2,000	14	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Bonemerang, Bone Rush, or Bone Club
Light Ball	4,000	15	1 lb.	Pokémon with Electro Ball
Lucky Punch	4,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Sucker Punch
Stick	4,000	16	-	Pokémon with Slash
Eviolite	9,000	23	-	Pokémon that can mega evolve holding appropriate keystone

Though the following items have no use in battle, they may be required in order to evolve certain Pokémon. Some of these will cause a Pokémon to evolve when it levels up, others will provoke evolution when being held when trading. Some are stones that will automatically cause a Pokémon to evolve as soon as they come into contact. The type of evolution is listed in the table as well. A few items previously listed can also be used to induce evolution, so they are not included on this list.

Evolution Item	Price	DC	Weight	Other Requirement	Evolution Method
Dragon Scale	2,000	16	-	Pokémon with Dragon Dance	Trade
Dubious Disc	2,000	16	-	Pokémon with Conversion 2	Trade
Electrizer	2,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Thunder Punch	Trade
Magmarizer	2,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Fire Spin	Trade
Oval Stone	2,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Refresh	Level Up
Prism Scale	2,000	16	-	Pokémon with Captivate	Trade
Protector	2,000	16	3 lbs.	Pokémon with Drill Run	Trade
Reaper Cloth	2,000	16	-	Pokémon with Confuse Ray	Trade
Satchel	2,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Disarming Voice	Trade
Up-Grade	2,000	16	-	Pokémon with Conversion	Trade
Whipped Dream	2,000	16	1 lb.	Pokémon with Play Rough	Trade
Dawn Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Normal type move	Contact
Dusk Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Ghost type move	Contact
Fire Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Fire type move	Contact
Ice Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Ice type move	Contact
Leaf Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Grass type damaging move	Contact

Moon Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Dark type move	Contact
Shiny Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Fairy type move	Contact
Sun Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Grass type status move	Contact
Thunder Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Electric type move	Contact
Water Stone	3,000	20	1 lb.	Pokémon with Water type move	Contact
Everstone	3,000	18	10 lbs.	Pokémon with Bide	Prevents evolution

Below is a list of items that Pokémon may hold that are not available in the standard videogames.

Other Held Items	Cost	DC	Weight	Other Requirement	Effect
Metal Denying Pan	500*	18	10 lbs.	Frying Pan	See below

- When a *Metal Denying Pan* is held by a steel type Pokémon, the first time they would be hit by a super-effective move, that damage may be cut in half or reduced by 30, the trainer's choice, to a minimum of one damage being dealt. After this the Metal Denying Pan returns to its function as a normal frying pan, and must be crafted again. The price of the item is the cost to craft it, not the price for purchase.

The book is still a work in progress. I plan on filling in chapters 10 through 17, along with writing more details in chapter 9 and 18. Everything written so far, combined with information from the d20 system (made for D&D 3.5) is enough for character creation and general campaign rules. Future chapters will have information for GMs running the game as more play tests are completed, variations and additional rules, such as prestige classes, and more.

Special Thanks to:

Christian Byrnes, Christopher Cardullo, Carly McKenna

Jovan Baslious, Elizabeth Christopher, Tom Dickerson, Henry Flint, Anthony Hemphill,

Nathaniel Putnam, Gavin Riley, Mitchell Tague, and more.